

Household, Income and Labour Dynamics in Australia (HILDA)

Wave 8 General Release Marked Up Questionnaires

Release: 21.0

	PDF page
1. Household Form (HF)	2
2. Household Questionnaire (HQ)	10
3. Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ)	21
4. New Person Questionnaire (NPQ)	117
5. Self Completion Questionnaire (SCQ)	223
6. Showcards for HF, HQ, CPQ and NPQ	243

Section 2.2 of the HILDA User Manual gives an overview of each questionnaire.



IS Interviewer Name:							FS Interviewer Name:						
Interviewer ID:					F2F 1	Phone 2	Interviewer ID:					F2F 1	Phone 2

A) ASK A LISTED HOUSEHOLD MEMBER:
Can I first just check a few of **your** details? Check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8 for respondent.

Only ivw XXXs
living in same
hhold as a PSM

B) WHO IS PRESENT FROM LAST WAVE?
Last time we had ... listed as living with you. Does [he / she] still live here?
Yes - check HF3, 5, 6 and record HF8. No - record HF8, 11-14. Repeat for all listed people.

C) MOVERS GUIDE: Circle code

All PSMs still live here 1 →

- Interview household at this address
- Don't ivw any XXXs who have moved out (ie. Don't follow an XXX living without a PSM)

All PSMs have moved to one address 2 →

- Interview household at new local address
- Phone 1800 if non-local or unknown address
- Only interview an XXX living with a PSM

Some PSMs still live here 3 →

- Interview household at this address. Only interview an XXX living with a PSM
- Split PSMs who have moved locally and interview at new address
- Phone 1800 if non-local or unknown address

All PSMs have moved to more than one address 4 →

- Keep at least one PSM on this HF
- Split other PSM(s) to new household(s)
- Interview household(s) at new local address(es)
- Interview any XXXs living with PSMs (don't follow an XXX living without a PSM)
- Do not interview any XXXs still at this address
- Phone 1800 for non-local or unknown addresses

D) ANYONE ELSE NOW LIVING WITH A PSM? And does anyone else usually live here with you? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.
(Do not include if: 1) Lives somewhere else more than ½ the time; or 2) Is an overseas resident living in Australia for less than 1 year.)

E) ANYONE ELSE? I have listed [read names of all Wave 8 Household Members]. Is there anyone I have missed – babies, boarders or anyone who usually lives here but is away at the moment? Record HF3, 5-8, 10, 12.

WHAT PQ TYPE APPLIES TO PEOPLE NOT LISTED?

Check pg 7 for possible pre-printed PQ type. Otherwise, if EVER interviewed complete a CPQ, if NEVER interviewed complete a NPQ

HF1	HF2	HF3	HF4a	HF4b	HF5	HF6	HF7	HF8	
PID	Previous W8 PID	First name and surname	Wave 7 PQ interview outcome	Wave and date last ivwd	Sex	Date of birth	Interview?	Household membership at Household Structure Date	
	Split hh: Record person's ID from their previous W8 HF; Ghosts: record "ghost"	The grids have been expanded to allow recording of up to 20 persons in the household			M=1 F=2	dd/mm/yyyy	PQ type	Sample status	<u>Listed</u> Resident 1 → HF15 Absent for workload 2 → HF9 No longer member of household/in prison..... 3 → HF11 Deceased 4 → HF11 <u>Not listed</u> Re-joiner/Merger(pg 7) .. 5 → HF10 New resident 6 → HF10 Absent for workload new resident 7 → HF9
					Age last birthday at the 30th June 2008				
					Tick if details correct or cross out, record changes and reason for change				
01			hhgw1i1 hhgd1i1	hhgsex1	hhgage1			hhghhm1	
02			hhgw1i2 hhgd1i2	hhgsex2	hhgage2			hhghhm2	
03			hhgw1i3 hhgd1i3	hhgsex3	hhgage3			hhghhm3	
04			hhgw1i4 hhgd1i4	hhgsex4	hhgage4			hhghhm4	
05			hhgw1i5 hhgd1i5	hhgsex5	hhgage5			hhghhm5	
06			hhgw1i6 hhgd1i6	hhgsex6	hhgage6			hhghhm6	
07			hhgw1i7 hhgd1i7	hhgsex7	hhgage7			hhghhm7	
08			hhgw1i8 hhgd1i8	hhgsex8	hhgage8			hhghhm8	
09			hhgw1i9 hhgd1i9	hhgsex9	hhgage9			hhghhm9	
10									
11									
12			hhgw1i20 hhgd1i20	hhgsex20	hhgage20			hhghhm20	

WHEN/HOW TO CONTACT HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS CURRENTLY AWAY

HF9 Are any hhold members **ABSENT FOR WORKLOAD PERIOD (HF19 =17)?** Yes.... 1.... IS 1 FS 1 → complete contact details below
 No..... 2.... 2 FS 2 → HF10

PID(s): ____	First Name(s):	Expected return date: ____ / ____ / ____	Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2	CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ____ No.....2
____	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:	Comments:

Reason away:

PID(s): ____	First Name(s):	Expected return date: ____ / ____ / ____	Should we try to interview them: While they're away?1 When they return?.....2	CHECK: Is person aged 15-17? Yes....1 → Permission from ID ____ No.....2
____	Address:		Ph (h) Ph (w) Ph (m) Email:	Comments:

Reason away:

FINDING OUT ABOUT JOINERS AND LEAVERS (If HF8 is not coded 3-7 go to HF15) If still overseas or in prison from Wave 7 copy detail from P7

PID	HF10		HF11		HF12		HF13	HF14
	JOINERS: Why did [you / name in HF3] join the household? Marriage/live together..... 1 New baby/Adopted 2 Share/financial reasons 3 Returned to family household.. 4 Moved with family member..... 5 Care/support..... 6 Other reason (specify) 8		LEAVERS: Why did [name in HF3] leave the household? Separation/divorce 01 To education/job 02 To marry/live together..... 03 To live independently..... 04 Bought own home..... 05 Returned to family household..... 06 To live with other parent 07 Left with family member..... 08 Deceased..... 09 Other reason (specify) 10 Don't know 11		JOINERS & LEAVERS: When did this happen? <i>If don't know, enter 99 / 9999</i> <i>If know year, but not month, enter 99/yyyy</i>		LEAVERS LOCATION: Where did [name in HF3] move to? New address: Local..... 1 New address: Non-local..... 2 Address unknown..... 3 Deceased 4 Overseas (provide expected return details below)..... 5 <i>Codes 1-3..... complete HF14</i> <i>Codes 2-3,5..... complete pg 5</i> <i>Code 3..... complete HF28 pg 7</i> <i>Codes 2-4.....phone 1800</i>	LEAVERS NEW HHID: New HHID for all split PSMs and XXXs who move with PSMs
	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Enter code	Specify if necessary	Month	Year	Enter code	Record new HHID
01	hhgy1v1		hhgy1f1		hhgj1m1	hhgj1y1	hhgn1c1	
02	hhgy1v2		hhgy1f2		hhgj1m2	hhgj1y2	hhgn1c2	
03	hhgy1v3		hhgy1f3		hhgj1m3	hhgj1y3	hhgn1c3	
04	hhgy1v4		hhgy1f4		hhgj1m4	hhgj1y4	hhgn1c4	
05	hhgy1v5		hhgy1f5		hhgj1m5	hhgj1y5	hhgn1c5	
06	hhgy1v6		hhgy1f6		hhgj1m6	hhgj1y6	hhgn1c6	
07	hhgy1v7		hhgy1f7		hhgj1m7	hhgj1y7	hhgn1c7	
08	hhgy1v8		hhgy1f8		hhgj1m8	hhgj1y8	hhgn1c8	
09	hhgy1v9		hhgy1f9		hhgj1m9	hhgj1y9	hhgn1c9	
10	•		•		•	•	•	
11	•		•		•	•	•	
12	•		•		•	•	•	
	hhgy1v20		hhgy1f20		hhgj1m20	hhgj1y20	hhgn1c20	

	HF15	HF16	HF17	HF19 Complete HF19 for everyone listed in HF3 after completing the PQ		HF20	
	First name	Employment status	Health	PQ response status		SCQ outcome	
	Carry over the first name of household members from HF3 to the same person number below	Only to be asked for those persons aged 15 years and over i.e. born <u>on or before 30th June 1993</u> Looking at SHOWCARD HF16, what is ...'s current employment status? Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1 Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week 2 Not employed but is looking for work 3 <u>Neither employed nor looking for work:</u> Retired 4 Home duties 5 Non-working student 6 Other 7	Looking at SHOWCARD HF17, does anyone here have any long-term health condition, disability or impairment such as these? Yes 1 No 2	Interview in person 01 Interview by phone 02 <u>Ineligible to interview</u> Born after 30 th June 1993 (<15) 03 Overseas for more than 6 months 04 In prison for more than 6 months 05 XXX no longer living with a PSM 06 <u>Refusal</u> Too busy 07 Too invasive 08 Other reason 09 Refusal via 1800 number 10 Interview terminated 11 <u>Other non-interview</u> Deceased 12 Moved to another HF (complete HF14) 13 Language problem (specify) 14 Incapable/illness/infirmity 15 Home but unable to contact 16 Away for workload (complete HF9) 17 Other unable to contact (only if HF30=11/41) 18 Contact made and all calls made (only if HF30=12/42) 19		Code HF20 if HF19=01 or 02 Picked up 1 To be sent 2 Refused 3 Not given 4 Otherwise: skip HF20 If HF20=4, Specify reason	
PID	First Name	Employment Status	Health	IS	overall	IS	FS
01		hhges1	hhglth1		hhgivw1		
02		hhges2	hhglth2		hhgivw2		
03		hhges3	hhglth3		hhgivw3		
04		hhges4	hhglth4		hhgivw4		
05		hhges5	hhglth5		hhgivw5		
06		hhges6	hhglth6		hhgivw6		
07		hhges7	hhglth7		hhgivw7		
08		hhges8	hhglth8		hhgivw8		
09		hhges9	hhglth9		hhgivw9		
10		•	•		•		
		•	•		•		
11		•	•		•		
12		hhges20	hhglth20		hhgivw20		

HF18 How are the different members of the household related to each other?

- 01 Married spouse (incl same sex ptrns)
02 De facto spouse (incl same sex ptrns)
03 Ex partner
04 Own child (incl adopted child)
05 Step child (not adopted child)
06 Foster child

- 07 Own parent
08 Step parent
09 Foster parent
10 Parent in-law (incl step/adopted/foster)
11 Son-in-law/daughter-in-law
12 Grandchild (incl step/adopted/foster)
13 Grandparent (incl step/adopted/foster)
14 Brother or sister – both parents same
15 Brother or sister – step or half
16 Adopted brother or sister
17 Foster brother or sister
18 Other relative – specify
19 Unrelated

Household Relationships to Each Other:												
Name eg. John's	A's			A: Reference Person				eg B is A's....				
	PID	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11
	01											
B	02	hrg02_01				The relationship grid has been expanded to allow for up to 20 persons in the household						
	03	hrg03_01	hrg03_02									
	04	hrg04_01	hrg04_02	hrg04_03								
	05	hrg05_01	hrg05_02	hrg05_03	hrg05_04							
	06	hrg06_01	hrg06_02	hrg06_03	hrg06_04	hrg06_05						
	07	hrg07_01	hrg07_02	hrg07_03	hrg07_04	hrg07_05	hrg07_06					
	08	hrg08_01	hrg08_02	hrg08_03	hrg08_04	hrg08_05	hrg08_06	hrg08_07				
	09	hrg09_01	hrg09_02	hrg09_03	hrg09_04	hrg09_05	hrg09_06	hrg09_07	hrg09_08			
	10	hrg10_01	hrg10_02	hrg10_03	hrg10_04	hrg10_05	hrg10_06	hrg10_07	hrg10_08	hrg10_09		
	11	hrg11_01	hrg11_02	hrg11_03	hrg11_04	hrg11_05	hrg11_06	hrg11_07	hrg11_08	hrg11_09	hrg11_10	
	12	hrg12_01	hrg12_02	hrg12_03	hrg12_04	hrg12_05	hrg12_06	hrg12_07	hrg12_08	hrg12_09	hrg12_10	hrg12_11
	13	hrg13_01	hrg13_02	hrg13_03	hrg13_04	hrg13_05	hrg13_06	hrg13_07	hrg13_08	hrg13_09	hrg13_10	hrg13_11
	14	hrg14_01	hrg14_02	hrg14_03	hrg14_04	hrg14_05	hrg14_06	hrg14_07	hrg14_08	hrg14_09	hrg14_10	hrg14_11

The relationship grid has been expanded to allow for up to 20 persons in the household

... to hrg20_19

HF21 Are there any PSM leavers or non-contacts on this HF? (PSM and HF19=13 or 16 or 18)	Local movers, address known..... 1 → HF25 Other movers..... 2 → HF22 Non-contacts..... 3 → HF24 No movers and no non-contacts... 4 → HF25
---	--

TRACKING INFORMATION

HF22 HELP US CONTACT MOVERS
It is important that you do your best to try and locate any movers. Investigate as much as possible and record all details below. Even if you only find out the town or suburb the person may have moved to, record this below.

- If more than one PSM has moved to the same address record each person's name in the same box below.
- If PSMs have moved to different addresses record each person's name in different boxes below.
- Do not record details for any XXXs who have moved without a PSM.
- Email contacts are helpful, particularly for people who have moved overseas.
- If address is unknown record name of missing persons(s) along with any further information to assist with tracking.**

Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person ID(s) of mover		
Address and phone numbers		
Name(s) of mover		Further information
Person number(s)		
Address and phone numbers		

HF23 Do you know where the non-local PSMs are? *MULTI RESP*

Yes.....1	→ Ensure details recorded above at HF22 Phone 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076) Record date phoned at HF29.1 Go to HF25
No.....2	→ HF24

HF24 MOVER PSMs – ADDRESS UNKNOWN OR NON-CONTACTS

(i) **Which of the following steps did you take to try and track the household/respondent?** *MULTI RESP*

Asked any remaining sample members at address.....	1
Asked new occupants at address.....	2
Called all contact phone numbers (home, work, mobile).....	3
Asked neighbours (only if no contact with remaining sample members).....	4
Other (specify).....	8

(ii) **Give full details and outcome of all sources/people consulted (eg names of sample members, flat/house number of neighbours etc.).**

.....

.....

.....

(iii) **Is tracking required?**

Yes.....1	→ HF24(iv)
No.....2	→ HF25

(iv) **Phone 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076) immediately.**
Record HF29.1

(v) **If you locate any of these people: phone the Panel Administrators and advise them to stop tracking.**

TELL US ABOUT THIS HOUSEHOLD: Complete for all HF's

HF25 Record anything which will help us reapproach the household either by phone or face-to-face.

For non-responding households or part responding households ALSO provide details of non-response. Please date all comments.

Initial Stage

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Follow-up Stage

.....

.....

HF26 For future approaches to this household, which of the following

Answer for all households

hhhfai This wave approaches
hhhfaf Next wave approaches

Again
this wave Next
 wave

It is ok for a face to face interviewer to phone this household after 2-3 face to face visits1 1

It is recommended that a face to face interviewer phone this household first as face to face contact is unlikely.....2 2

All approaches to this household should be face to face if possible.....3 3

This household should not be re-issued (specify reason) 4 4

.....

This household should be issued to phone only (specify reason) 5 5

HF27 What was the main reason for refusal? (Use codes 1-6 or 8 if any HF19=07-11; Code 7 if there are no refusals in the hhold)

	IS	FS
Too busy	1	1
Not interested / waste of time	2	2
Questions too personal / too intrusive	3	3
Don't trust surveys / Government	4	4
Never do surveys.....	5	5
Weary of participating in the study.....	6	6
Other (specify)	8	8
No refusals in household	7	7

hdorirea Initial stage refusal reason
hdorfrea Final stage refusal reason

OFFICE USE ONLY

A1 Complete for HF30 IS = 03-15 & 17 (Issue FU P2?)

F2F	1	} Skip A2-A4
Phone	2	
Either	3	
Do not issue P2 FU.....	4	

A3 Issue FFU P3? FS = 33-45 & 47

F2F (Met only).....	1	} Skip A4
Phone.....	2	
Either.....	3	
Do not issue P3 FFU	4	

A2 Issue FU P3? IS = 03-15 & 17

F2F (Met only).....	1	} Skip A3-A4
Phone	2	
Either	3	
Do not issue P3 FU.....	4	

A4 Wave 9

F2F.....	1
Phone.....	2
Either.....	3
Do not issue W9 (must give reason/details)	4

If this HF is created from a 3 (or more) way split AND there are any PSMs whose address is unknown

- | | |
|--|--|
| HF28 Adding a ghost to the hhold?
Any details about an untraceable ghost**? | 1. CALL 1800 656 670 (02 8873 7076)
2. RECORD AT HF29.3 |
|--|--|

[illegible]

*This pre-printing is from information we have received about this household.
If this box is blank it is intentional - there are no comments in regards to this household.*

Tips for coding response status			
Only code for those people in the hhold being followed-up			
	HF	HQ	PQs
Full response	✓	✓	From all eligible people
Part response	✓	✓	From some eligible people
Non-response	✓	Possibly	None

FINALISING THE HF - THIS MUST BE COMPLETED BEFORE CODING HF30

	IS		FS	
	Yes	No	Yes	No
HF29.1 Any unknown address or non-local movers? a) Any unknown or non-local movers? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1	2	1	2
HF29.2 Anyone in the household deceased? a) PART/FULL NON-RESPONSE HHOLDS: Is anyone in the household deceased? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1	2	1	2
HF29.3 Any untraceable ghosts**? a) Have you found anything about untraceable ghosts? b) IF YES – Date you phoned the information through to the 1800 number?	1	2	1	2

hhhresp HF30 Overall Household Response Status; coded 62 to 80, 99

IS	FS									
Full response Every eligible member of the current household interviewed 02 32	HF31.1 For responding hholds, check mailing address No change to mailing address.....1 Change postal address to same as street address2 } → HF32 Mailing address amended below.....3 → HF31.2									
Part response / part non-response Some members aged 15 plus interviewed and other(s): (ONE ONLY - HIERARCHY) Refused 03 33 Non-contact 04 34 Contact made with all non-respondents 05 35 Away for workload period 06 36 Language problem..... 07 37 Incapable/death/illness..... 08 38		HF31.2 Record changes here								
Full (Household) non-response Full refusal-PSMs still live there..... 09 39 Full refusal-Don't know if PSMs still live there 10 40 No contact with a Wave 8 Household member... 11 41 Contact made and all calls made..... 12 42 All residents away for workload period 13 43 Household does not speak English (specify language) 14 44 Household incapable/illness 15 45 Refusal to Nielsen i.e. via 1800 number 16 46 Terminate (no PQs were completed)..... 17 47 Household deceased 18 48 Household moved out of scope (e.g. overseas). 19 49 All PSMs moved in with another PSM 20 50 Office contacted for tracking..... 97 98		HF32 Have you completed the joiner or leaver details (HF8, HF10-14, HF19 and tracking information on Pg 5)? Yes- joiner/leaver details complete.....1 No joiner/leaver details required.....2								
	HF33 Which household member should receive correspondence? (Preferably a respondent) Person ID..... <input type="text"/> Person's First Name:									
	HF34 (FS only) F/up letter and newsletter given? <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>IS</th> <th>FS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Given</td> <td>.....</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not given</td> <td>.....</td> <td>2</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		IS	FS	Given	1	Not given	2
	IS	FS								
Given	1								
Not given	2								

OFFICE USE ONLY

Field generated suspensions (tally & total)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Returned to field (date)	<input type="text"/>
---	----------------------	----------------------	--------------------------	----------------------

IN-CONFIDENCE

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--



nielsen

11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph (02) 8873 7000

**Project AU001484
Living in Australia**

**Wave 8 Household
Questionnaire**

MAIN V1

Date of interview
(dd/mm/yy)

--	--	--

hhhrhid Household ID (text)

hhhstate State

hhhhqivw Date of interview (text)

ID of person providing most of the information for this form hhhp1

ID of 1st other person providing information for this form hhhp2

ID of 2nd other person providing information for this form hhhp3

INTERVIEWER NOTE: All work conducted by The Nielsen Company is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

Q. CHILD CARE

Q1 CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: Are there any children less than 15 years of age living in the household?

Yes 1

hcccinhh No 2 → Q19

Q2 We begin with some questions about any child care arrangements your household may have, and the costs involved. Are you able to answer these sorts of questions or should we speak to someone else?

If the person you are interviewing cannot provide the required details about childcare, skip to R1 and leave this part of the form until you can interview the person needed.

If person not available, record name for future reference

Q3 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Q4 Looking at SHOWCARD Q4, at any time in the last 12 months have you used, or thought about using, any of these forms of child care so you (or your partner) could undertake paid work?

You only need to answer "yes" or no".

(Paid work includes both working for yourself – that is, self-employed in your own business – and working for an employer.)

hccuseth Yes 1

No 2 → Q6a

Q5 Using the scale on SHOWCARD Q5, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much of a difficulty each of the following have been for you in the last 12 months.

		N/A	DK
hccdifgq	Finding good quality child care	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifrp	Finding the right person to take care of your child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifhr	Getting care for the hours you need	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifsc	Finding care for a sick child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifdh	Finding care during school holidays	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifcs	The cost of child care	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifjm	Juggling multiple child care arrangements	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifds	Finding care for a difficult or special needs child	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifcc	Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifrl	Finding a child care centre in the right location	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifch	Finding care your children are happy with	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99
hccdifsn	Finding care at short notice	<input type="checkbox"/>	97 99

Q6a The next showcard, SHOWCARD Q6a, contains a longer list of child care types. Do you actually use any of these forms of child care while you (and your partner) are undertaking paid work?

hccwuse Yes 1 → Q7

No 2 → Q6b

Q6b What about child care while you are not undertaking paid work? Looking at SHOWCARD Q6b, and thinking of your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care while you (or your partner) are not working?

Prompt: For example, use child care so you can study / exercise / look for work, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes 1 → Q13 hccnuse1
No 2 → Q19

Child care for school-aged children

Q7 Are there any children in the household who attend school and who are less than 15 years of age?

Yes - at least one child at school 1 → Q8 hcsany
No - there are no children at school 2 → Q10 hcsno Number of school age children in household

Q8 LIST EVERY CHILD AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a Looking at SHOWCARD Q8, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] out of school hours during term time?** ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).
- b In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working?** ASK FOR EACH CHILD If the respondent does not know write in 'DK'.
- c For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during the school term, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?**
- FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During term time care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner.....	Suffix me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace.....	wp					hcsc_wp
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					hcsc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					hcsc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					hcsc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					hcsc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					hcsc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					hcsc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					hcsc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					hcsc_fd
Formal outside of school hours care.....	fc					hcsc_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					hcsc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					hcsc_o2

Other non-resident parent op
Not applicable - Boarding School br
Not answered na
Not Applicable (childcare used in holidays) np

Hours and costs not asked for 'Me or my partner'
Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'
Child 6 ID: hcsid6
Child 6 use and hours variables have the prefixes hcsu6_ and hcsh6_

Child care for school-aged children during school holidays

Q9 COPY ACROSS NAMES OF AT-SCHOOL CHILDREN INTO GRID BELOW (IN SAME ORDER AS Q8), AND ASK:

a Looking at SHOWCARD Q9, who looks after [...name of child(ren) at school...] during school holidays?

FOR EACH CHILD CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

b During school holidays, how many hours per week does [...name of child(ren) at school...] usually spend in that type of care? If the child stays at carer's overnight, count these hours as well. For example, if the child goes to the grandparents for a week, hours recorded should be 168 (ie 7x24 hrs).

c For each type of child care used for your school-aged children during school holidays, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

During school holidays (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)						
Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
Me or my partner.....	Suffix me					
The child's brother or sister.....	bs					
Child looks after self.....	sf					
Child comes to my (or partner's) workplace...	wp					hchc_wp
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					hchc_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					hchc_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					hchc_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					hchc_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					hchc_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					hchc_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					hchc_ps
Family day care.....	fd					hchc_fd
Vacation care	vc					hchc_vc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					hchc_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					hchc_o2

uses form of care for any child
 hchu_ (+ suffix) ie
 hchu_me
 hchu_bs etc

total hours for all children
 hchh_ (+ suffix) ie
 hchh_bs
 hchh_wp etc

total weekly cost for all children
 hchc_wp
 hchc_gu etc

Other non-resident parent
 Not applicable - Boarding School
 Not answered
 Not Applicable

op
 br
 na
 np

Notes:

1. Child 6 ID hchid6; Child 6 uses and hours variables have the prefixes hchu6_, hchh6_.
2. Costs not asked for 'Brother or sister' or 'Child looks after self'
3. Hours and cost not asked for 'Me or my partner'.

Q10 Are there any children in the household not yet at school?

Yes, has children not yet at school.....1 →Q11

No, has no child who is not yet at school2 →Q12

hcpyany

Q11 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

a Looking at SHOWCARD Q11, while you (and your partner) are working, who looks after [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...]??

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

b In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] spend in that type of care while you (and your partner) are working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.

If the respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

c For each type of child care used for your children who are not yet at school, what is the usual total weekly cost after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

AFTER COMPLETING THE GRID, GO TO Q12 BELOW**Care for children who are not yet at school**

(Type of care; Usual hours in a week while parents are working; Usual weekly cost)

hcpyno No. of pre-school children in household

Names of children not yet at school:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST	
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"	
Me or my partner	me						
The child's brother or sister	bs						
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu	uses form of care for any child hcpu_ (+ suffix) ie hcpu_me hcpu_bs etc total hours for all children hcph_ (+ suffix) ie hcph_bs hcph_gu etc total weekly cost for all children hcpc_gu hcpc_ge etc				hcpc_gu	
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	ge					hcpc_ge	
Other relative who lives with us	au					hcpc_au	
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					hcpc_ae	
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home	fo					hcpc_fo	
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home	ft					hcpc_ft	
A paid sitter or nanny.....	ps					hcpc_ps	
Family day care	fd					hcpc_fd	
Long day care centre at workplace.....	wd					hcpc_wd	
Private or community long day care centre	pd					hcpc_pd	
Kindergarten / pre-school	kp					hcpc_kp	
Other 1 (specify)	o1	Note: 1. In waves 1 and 4 up to 4 children were listed. In waves 2 and 3 there were a maximum of 3 pre-school children listed. The empty variables have been dropped.				hcpc_o1	
	o2						hcpc_o2
Other 2 (specify)	op						
Other non-resident parent	np						
Not answered	na						
Not applicable	np						

Q12 Now think about child care when you (or your partner) are not at work. Looking at SHOWCARD Q12 and thinking about your usual week, do you use any of these forms of child care for non-work related reasons? We are interested in additional child care that you haven't yet mentioned.

Prompt: For example, use child care so you (or your partner) can study / exercise / shop, or use child care for other reasons?

Yes1 →Q13

No2 →Q17

hccnuse2

Q13 CHECK OR CONFIRM WITH RESPONDENT: AGE OF CHILDRENHas children from both age groups (i.e., children not yet at schooland school-aged children less than 15 years).....1 → Q14

hcnagen

Only has children who are not yet at school2 → Q16

Only has school-aged children (less than 15 years of age)3 → Q14

Non-employment related child care for school-aged children**Q14** LIST EVERY SCHOOL-AGED CHILD IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

- a** Looking at SHOWCARD Q14, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

- b** In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.

If the respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

- c** What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for your school-aged children after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)

Names of at-school children:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST
	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	Hours	If care is free, record "0"
The child's brother or sister.....	Suffix bs					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu					hcnsu_gu
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge					hcnsu_ge
Other relative who lives with us	au					hcnsu_au
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae					hcnsu_ae
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo					hcnsu_fo
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft					hcnsu_ft
A paid sitter or nanny	ps					hcnsu_ps
Family day care.....	fd					hcnsu_fd
Private / community long day care centre.....	pd					hcnsu_pd
Formal outside of school hours care.....	fc					hcnsu_fc
Other 1 (specify)	o1					hcnsu_o1
Other 2 (specify)	o2					hcnsu_o2
Other non-resident parent	op					
Not answered	na					
None	np					

uses form of care for any child
 hcnsu_ (+ suffix) ie
 hcnsu_bs
 hcnsu_gu etc

total hours for all children
 hcnsu_ (+ suffix) ie
 hcnsu_bs
 hcnsu_gu etc

total weekly cost for all children
 hcnsu_gu
 hcnsu_ge etc

***COSTS:** If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.

Q15 CHECK Q13: Any children not yet at school (Q13=1)?

Yes (Q13= 1)1 → Q16

hnpany

No (Q13=3)2 → Q17

Non-employment related child care for children not yet at school

Q16 LIST EVERY CHILD WHO IS NOT YET AT SCHOOL IN GRID BELOW (ONE CHILD PER COLUMN).

a Looking at SHOWCARD Q16, in a usual week, what types of care do you use for [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] when you (or your partner) are not working?

ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND CIRCLE THE NUMBER CORRESPONDING TO EACH TYPE OF CARE USED (MULTI RESPONSE).

b In a usual week, how many hours does [...name of child(ren) not yet at school...] spend in this type of care while you (or your partner) are not working? ASK FOR EACH CHILD AND RECORD HOURS IN CARE.

If the respondent does not know, write in 'DK'.

c What is the usual weekly cost of this type of care for these children (who are not yet at school) after any regular child care benefit you may receive has been deducted?

FOR EACH TYPE OF CHILD CARE USED, ADD THE WEEKLY AMOUNT PAID FOR EACH CHILD & RECORD IN LAST COLUMN.

Non-employment related child care (Type of care; Usual hours in a week; Usual weekly cost)										
Names of children not yet at school:						TOTAL WEEKLY COST				
	Hours									
	<i>Suffix</i>									
The child's brother or sister.....	bs <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					
Child's grandparent who lives with us.....	gu <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	hcnpc_gu				
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere.....	ge <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> uses form of care for any child hcnpu_ (+ suffix) ie hcnpu_bs hcnpu_gu etc total hours for all children hcnph_ (+ suffix) ie hcnph_bs hcnph_gu etc total weekly cost for all children hcnpc_gu hcnpc_ge etc </div>				hcnpc_ge				
Other relative who lives with us	au <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					hcnpc_au				
Other relative who lives elsewhere	ae <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					hcnpc_ae				
A friend or neighbour coming to <i>our</i> home.....	fo <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					hcnpc_fo				
A friend or neighbour in <i>their</i> home.....	ft <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					hcnpc_ft				
A paid sitter or nanny	ps <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					hcnpc_ps				
Family day care.....	fd <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					hcnpc_fd				
Private / community long day care centre.....	pd <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					hcnpc_pd				
Kindergarten / pre-school.....	kp <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	hcnpc_kp
Other 1 (specify)	o1 <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	hcnpc_o1
	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	hcnpc_o2				
Other 2 (specify)	o2 <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>									
Other non-resident parent	op <input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>	<input style="width: 40px;" type="text"/>					
Not answered	na									
None	np									

**COSTS: If a school-aged child is in the same type of care as a child who is not yet at school, the total cost should be distributed between them. For example, if a respondent pays \$40 to a sitter to mind a 3 y.o. and a 10 y.o. for 2 hours, the cost should be split among the children.*

Q17 Do you currently receive the Child Care Benefit?

The respondent has to have dependent children in approved child care before they can be eligible for this benefit.

hccben Yes 1
No 2 → Q19
Don't know 9 → Q19

Q18 How is the payment made?

MULTI RESP

hccbra Regular reduction in child care fees (includes
hccban weekly, fortnightly & monthly reductions) 1
hccbos Annually as a lump sum payment 2
hccbna Other (specify) 3
hccbrf
hccbdk
Don't know 9

Q19 Does anyone in this household currently receive the Family Tax Benefit?

READ OUT IF NECESSARY: The Family Tax Benefit is a Government payment paid to parents of dependent children. Eligibility depends on the age of the children, the amount of household income and whether or not there is more than one income earner. It can be paid as a fortnightly payment or as a lump sum payment paid through the tax system at the end of the financial year.

hccftb Yes 1
No 2 → Q21
Don't know 9 → Q21

Q20 Is this benefit received as a fortnightly payment from Centrelink, as a lump sum payment at the end of the financial year from the Tax Office, or as reduction in the amount of tax withheld from wages?

MULTI RESP

hccftbfp Fortnightly payment from Centrelink 1
hccftbfs Lump sum payment from ATO at end of
hccftbrt financial year 2
hccftbna Reduction in tax withheld from wages 3
hccftbrf
hccftbdk Don't know 9

Q21 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

 :

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R. HOUSING**R1 TIMESTAMP**

Record time now

 :

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

R2 We now have some questions on housing. How many bedrooms are there [here / in the home in which you live]? Count all bedrooms even if they are not currently used as a bedroom (e.g., a study).

If a bed sit, studio or single room caravan, then the answer should be zero.

Only count those rooms belonging to household members; do not count those belonging to any other household in the same dwelling.

hhsbedrm

Record whole number

R3 Do you (or any other members of this household) own this home, rent it, or do you live here rent free?

If they do have some equity in the dwelling, then it should be coded as 'own'.

hhstenr Own / currently paying off mortgage 1 → R7
Rent (or pay board) 2
Involved in a rent-buy scheme 3
Live here rent free / Life Tenure 4 → R21

'Life Tenure' refers to households or individuals who have a life tenure contract to live in the dwelling but usually do not have any equity in the dwelling.

R4 Who does this household rent from (or pay board to)?

hhsllord A private landlord or real estate agent 1
Caravan park owner or manager 2
A Government housing authority 3
A Community or Co-operative housing group 4
An employer 5
Someone else (not included above) (specify) 6

R5a How much does this household usually pay in rent or board?

hhsrnt
weighted
topcode

Record whole dollars

→ R5b

Don't know 99999 → R6

R5b And what period does that payment cover?

Per Week.....1
 Fortnight.....2
 4 weeks.....3
 Calendar month.....4
 Quarter.....5
 Other (specify).....6

R6 CHECK R3 (for renters only): Is respondent involved in a rent-buy arrangement?

hhsrntby Yes (R3=3)1→R7
 No (R3=2)2→R23

Home owners and Rent-buyers only**R7 Do any of the members of this household pay board to another member of the household?**

Include here any children who pay board to their parents.

hhsbrd Yes1
 No2→R9

R8 Which members of this household pay board to another member of the household?

hhsbdna Write in ID numbers of the household members
 hhsbdref paying board.
 hhsbddk

hhsbid1 to hhsbid16

R9 What is the approximate value of your home today? I mean, how much would it bring if you sold it today? Include land, home improvements, and fixtures (such as curtains and light fittings) usually sold with a home. Exclude home contents.

If respondent does not know, probe for an estimate.
 If range given, write in lowest figure.

hhsvalue Record whole dollars \$
 weighted Don't know9999999
 topcode

R10 Did you (or other members of this household) take out mortgages or home loans from a bank, (credit union, or some other financial institution) to help pay for your home?

hhsmguse Yes1
 No2→R16

R11 Has this household paid off [this loan / these loans] completely now?

hhsmgpd Yes1→R16
 No2

R12 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans]?

'Best guess' is okay.

We are after the total amount of the home loan – even if this covers items other than their home.

If they have an offset account, ask them to calculate the amount still owing by subtracting the positive balance in the offset account from the remaining value of the loan. Record this amount only if it is positive.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

hhsmgowe
 weighted
 topcode

Record whole dollars \$

Don't know9999999

R13 How much is the usual repayment on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g., line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payment required' option.

hhsmg
 weighted
 topcode

(a) Record whole dollars

\$

Don't know99999→R14

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

Per Week.....1
 Fortnight.....2
 4 weeks.....3
 Calendar month.....4
 Quarter.....5
 No payment required.....6
 Other (specify).....7

R14 And would you say you are paying [this loan / these loans] off ahead of the required schedule, behind schedule or about on schedule?

hhsmgsch Ahead of schedule.....1
 Behind schedule.....2
 About on schedule.....3
 Not applicable.....7
 Don't know.....9

R15 In what year do you expect [this loan / these loans] will be fully paid off?

'Best guess' is okay.

hhsmgfin

Record year

Not applicable9997

Don't know9999

R16 Did you (or any other members of this household) borrow from anyone else, such as a friend, relative, solicitor or community organisation, to help pay for this home?

hhslnoth Yes 1
No 2 → R18

R17 How much of [this loan is / these loans are] still owed?

hhslnowe Record whole dollars \$
weighted
topcode None 9999997
Don't know 9999999

R18 Do you (or any other members of this household) have any other home loans secured against this property? For example, you might have a second mortgage as well as the first one, or you might have a home equity loan.

Do not include any loans the respondent (or other members of the household) may have borrowed to fund a business, even if the home was used as security.

hhssluse Yes 1
No 2 → R23

R19 How much is left to pay on [this loan / these loans] against your property?

hhsslowne Record whole dollars \$
weighted
topcode None 9999997 → R23
Don't know 9999999

R20 How much are the usual repayments on [this loan / these loans]?

If no specific payments are usually made (e.g., line of credit), then record zero dollars and 'no payment required' option.

hhssl (a) Record whole dollars \$
weighted
topcode Don't know 99999 → R23

(b) Record frequency of payment amount

Per Week 1
Fortnight 2
4 weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Quarter 5
No payment required 6
Other (specify) 7

Free housing households only

R21 If your household doesn't own this home and doesn't rent it, how is your housing provided?

hhsfrea Housing is part of job compensation 01
Home owned by a relative not living here 02
Home owned by someone else (not a relative) / household received housing as a gift from owner 03
Sold home but have not moved yet 04
Public housing 05
Staying with friends or relatives rent-free 06
Home owned by a trust or company that is owned by a household member or other relative 07
Life Tenure contract 08
Other (specify) 98

R22 And if your household had to pay rent for this property, about how much do you think it would have to pay each week?

We are interested in the respondent's assessment of what this property would fetch in the private rental market.

hhsfa Record whole dollars \$
Don't know 9999

NOW SKIP TO R23

Household income

R23 Looking at SHOWCARD R23, which of these categories contains the combined income of everyone in this household, before tax and other deductions are taken out, during the last financial year. That is, July 2007 to June 2008. Please include income from all sources, including wages, investments and government pensions and benefits.

	PER YEAR	PER WEEK
hhiband2		
	Negative or Zero Income	01
	\$1 - \$9,999	02
	\$10,000 - \$19,999	03
	\$20,000 - \$29,999	04
	\$30,000 - \$39,999	05
	\$40,000 - \$49,999	06
	\$50,000 - \$59,999	07
	\$60,000 - \$79,999	08
	\$80,000 - \$99,999	09
	\$100,000 - \$124,999	10
	\$125,000 - \$149,999	11
	\$150,000 or more	12
	Refused	98
	Don't Know	99

R24 IF THE DWELLING STRUCTURE TYPE IS OBVIOUS, COMPLETE R24 WITHOUT ASKING. OTHERWISE ASK:

(What type of dwelling do you live in? Is it a separate house, a semi-detached house, a flat or home unit, or what?)

hdodtyp

Non-private dwellings:

Nursing Homes 01 → R26

Others (e.g., boarding house, hostel) 02 → R26

Private dwellings:

Separate house 03

Separate house with attached shop, office, etc 04

Semi-detached house / row or terrace house/
townhouse etc:

with one storey 05

with 2 or more storeys 06

attached to a shop, office etc 07

Flat / unit / apartment:

in a one-storey block 08

in a two-storey block 09

in a three-storey block 10

in a four to nine-storey block 11

in a 10 or more storey block 12

attached to a house (e.g., granny flat) 13

attached to a shop, office etc 14

Caravan / Tent / Cabin / Houseboat 15

Other private dwelling (*specify*) 98

R25 INTERVIEWER RECORD:

Excluding those people that belong to the respondent's household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling?

You should have discovered the answer to this question when completing the HF.

*If there are no such people,
record zero.*

hdonemnr

IF YOU DO NOT KNOW, OR ARE UNSURE, ASK:

Excluding those people that belong to your household, how many other people usually live in this dwelling? (*Record the answer in the box above.*)

R26 CONFIRM POSTAL ADDRESS:

You may have asked this question when completing the HF. If so, do not re-ask; just skip to R27.

Thank you for all the information you have given us.

Can I just confirm that this is the best postal address for this household, or is there a PO Box number or some other preferred postal address?

RECORD RESPONSE REGARDING POSTAL ADDRESS AT HF31

R27 Could I also record the household phone number please?

Area code
Home

--	--

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Does not have a landline telephone6

Refused9

R28 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--

minutes

You now need to conduct a PQ interview with all eligible (and willing) members of the household.

Use a Continuing Person Questionnaire (CPQ) for respondents who have previously completed a PQ

OR

a New Person Questionnaire (NPQ) for new respondents (including those who have just turned 15 years old).

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEWER DECLARATION.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name:

Interviewer's Signature:

Interviewer's ID

--	--	--	--	--

Date:/...../.....

IN-CONFIDENCE



nielsen
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project AU001484

**Living in
Australia**

**Wave 8
Continuing Person
Questionnaire (CPQ)
Main**

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid Cross Wave ID (text)
hhhrpid Wave 8 Randomised Person ID (text)
hhhrhid Wave 8 Randomised Household ID (text)
hhhpno Wave 8 HF person number (text)

hhhidate Interview date (text)

hhhstate State
hhhiwin Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
hhhpq 1=continuing 2=new person

hhhiage Age last birthday at interview date.
Weighted topcode

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES ☐

→ Continue with the CPQ

NO ☐

→ Use a NPQ (New Person Questionnaire)

A. hhhpq
B. hhhpqrq
C. hhhpqid (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents / guardians? YES ☐ NO ☐

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15-17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

--	--

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by The Nielsen Company is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you (the interviewer) cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, and we really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - e.g., 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date:

/ /

Date of last interview
(see HF4b)

A. EDUCATION

A1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

A2 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled as a student at a secondary school or in a secondary school level program of study?

Includes studying secondary school through TAFE or via correspondence.

Yes 1
No 2 → A8

A3 Have you now left school?

If not attending school (e.g., doing correspondence course), ask if they have now stopped this study.

Yes 1
No 2 → A7

Persons who take a year (or more) off school (e.g. to go travelling) should be treated as having left school.

A4 And in which month and year did you actually leave school?

If didn't attend school, record the date they stopped study.

Record month and year

Month		Year	
		2	0

A5 What was the highest year of school you completed?

Year 12 (or equivalent) 1
Year 11 (or equivalent) 2
Year 10 (or equivalent) 3
Other (please specify) 8

HF data transferred to person file

hhgage DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2008
hhgsex HF5 Sex
hhges HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
hhglth HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
hhgi HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: HHGES and HHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use HESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use HHEALTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of continuing persons prefixed CPQ:

hedssenr CPQ:A2 Spent any time enrolled as a student at secondary school

hedssl CPQ:A3 Now left school

hedsslmt CPQ:A4a Month left school
hedsslyr CPQ:A4b Year left school

hedsscnp CPQ:A5 Highest year of school completed

A6 Looking at SHOWCARD A6, which of these categories best describes the type of school you attended in your last year?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- | | | | |
|--|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| Government school | 1 | hedsstyp | CPQ:A6 Type of school attended |
| Catholic non-government school | 2 | | |
| Other non-government school | 3 | | |
| Other, not included above (please specify) | 8 | | |
| Don't know | 9 | | |

Now skip to A8

A7 Which year of school [are you attending / did you attend] in 2008?

- | | | | |
|------------------------------|---|----------|--|
| Year 12 | 1 | hedsscat | CPQ:A7 Which year of school did you attend in 2008 |
| Year 11 | 2 | | |
| Year 10 | 3 | | |
| Year 9 or below | 4 | | |
| Other (please specify) | 8 | | |

A8 Since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you spent any time enrolled in [a / any other] course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- | | | | |
|-----------|--------|----------|--|
| Yes | 1 | hedrqenr | CPQ:A8 Enrolled in course for trade certificate, diploma or degree |
| No | 2 → B1 | | |
-

A9a Looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualifications [are / were] you studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) ..	<u>998</u>
<i>Title of course</i>	
<i>Description</i>	
<i>Length of course (f/t equivalent)</i>	

A9b And are you currently still enrolled in a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Yes	1
No	2 → A10

A9c Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

Full-time student	1
Part-time student	2

A10 Since [date of last interview], have you actually completed a course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes	1
No	2 → B1

hedrqdc	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
hedrqms	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
hedrqgd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
hedrqgc	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
hedrqhd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
hedrqbd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
hedrqav	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
hedrqad	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Associate Degree
hedrqdp	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
hedrqcd	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
hedrqc4	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level IV
hedrqc3	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level III
hedrqc2	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level II
hedrqc1	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Certificate level I
hedrqdk	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Dont know
hedrqna	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - No answer
hedqrfr	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Refused
hedrqos	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - Other
hedrqsh	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level
hedrqun	CPQ:A9a Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

hedccenr CPQ:A9b Currently enrolled in a course

hedcqtyp CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full or part time

hedrqcmp CPQ:A10 Completed trade certificate, diploma or degree

A11 Still looking at SHOWCARD A9, what qualification[s] did you complete

since [date of last interview]?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if completed more than one qualification.

Certificate level I.....	524
Certificate level II.....	521
Certificate level III.....	514
Certificate level IV.....	511
Certificate – don't know level.....	500
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree.....	413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours.....	312
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	311
Graduate Certificate.....	221
Graduate Diploma.....	211
Masters Degree.....	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) ..	998

Title of course

Description

Length of course (f/t equivalent)

hedqrodc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Doctorate
hedqroms	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Masters degree
hedqrogd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Graduate diploma
hedqrogc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Graduate certificate
hedqrohd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Honours bachelor degree
hedqrobd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Bachelor degree but not honours
hedqroav	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Advanced Diploma (3 years full time or equivalent)
hedqroad	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Associate Degree
hedqrodpc	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Diploma (2 years full time or equivalent)
hedqrocd	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate - dont know level
hedqroc4	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level IV
hedqroc3	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level III
hedqroc2	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level II
hedqroc1	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Certificate level I
hedqrodck	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Dont know
hedqrona	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - No answer
hedqrorf	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Refused
hedqroos	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - Other
hedqroun	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 000 level unknown
hedqrosh	CPQ:A11 Qualifications completed - 611 Secondary school qualification - highest level

A12 In which month and year did you complete this qualification?

If more than 1 qual. in A11, record code no. below

	Month	Year
Record mnth and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

Record here if respondent completed a second qualification.

If more than 1 qual. in A11, record code no. below

	Month	Year
Record mnth and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

hednqual	CPQ:A12 Number of qualifications
hedrq1	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 1
hedrq2	CPQ:A12 Qualification code - Qualification 2
hedrq1mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 1
hedrq2mt	CPQ:A12 Month completed qualification - Qualification 2
hedrq1yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 1
hedrq2yr	CPQ:A12 Year completed qualification - Qualification 2

A13 In which country did you complete this qualification?

If two or more qualifications, ask about the highest level qualification.

Australia.....	1101	Italy.....	3104
United Kingdom.....	2100	Malaysia.....	5203
Ireland / Eire.....	2201	Netherlands.....	2308
New Zealand.....	1201	Philippines.....	5204
China (excl Taiwan)....	6101	USA.....	8104
Germany.....	2304	Viet Nam.....	5105
Greece.....	3207	Other (specify).....	9696
Hong Kong.....	6102		

hedcntry	CPQ:A13 Country completed qualification in
----------	--

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

Yes 1 → B3
No 2

hesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

Yes 1
No 2 → D1

hesdt1 DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 [Do / did] you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1 → B5
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

Receive payment in kind 5 → B5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D1
Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole 7 → D1
For Govt in job creation / CDEP job 8 → B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

Yes 1 → B5
No 2 → B12
Don't know 9 → B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12
No (B1=2) 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

OR

number of full months

--	--

 months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks 1

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more 2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8
No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes 1
No 2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1
Don't know 9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes 1 → B12
No 2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee) 1 → C1a
B4=1 (Employee of own business) 2 → C1a
B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a
B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

hesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:
The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week → C2

hjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

Hours vary 997 → C1b

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

hjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time)1 → C4

C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time)2 → C3

hchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- Own illness or disability 01
- Caring for children 02
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children) 03
- Other personal or family responsibilities 04
- Going to school, college, university etc. 05
- Could not find full-time work 06
- Prefer part-time work 07
- Involved in voluntary work 08
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time 10
- Getting business established 11
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job 12
- Other (*please specify*) 98

hjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, and taking into account how that would affect your income, would you prefer to work ...

- fewer hours than you do now? 1
- about the same hours as you do now? 2 → C6
- or more hours than you do now? 3
- Don't know 9 → C6

hjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

hjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

C6 Do you currently have more than one job?
That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs.....1
 No – only have 1 job.....2 ➔C8

hjbmn

C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job from which you usually get the most pay each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week ➔C8

Hours vary997 ➔C7b

hjbmhruw

C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours per week

hjbmhrua

C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

Monday to Friday.....1 ➔C10

Nine day fortnight2 ➔C9b

Days vary from week to week.....3 ➔C9a

Days vary from month to month4 ➔C9a

Other (please specify days below)8

Monday.....1
 Tuesday.....2
 Wednesday3
 Thursday4
 Friday5
 Saturday6
 Sunday7

➔C10

hjbmday

C8 Type of work schedule

hjbmday1

C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday

hjbmday2

C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday

hjbmday3

C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday

hjbmday4

C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday

hjbmday5

C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday

hjbmday6

C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday

hjbmday7

C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9a How many days do you *usually* work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days

--	--

(maximum 28 days)

hjbmmth C9a Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9b And do you usually work on weekends?

Yes 1
No 2

hjbwwe C9b And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these *best* describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

A regular daytime schedule 01
A regular evening shift 02
A regular night shift 03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights) 04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day) 05
On call 06
Irregular schedule 07
Other (*please specify*) 08

hjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: “shipping clerk”, not just “clerk”, “dairy farmer”, not just “farmer”, and “builder’s labourer”, not just “labourer”.*)

hjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C12a Has your occupation changed since [date of last interview]? Note that a promotion or a change in employer does not necessarily mean a change in occupation.

Yes1
 No.....2
 Was not employed at date of last interview3

hjbcmocc CPQ:C12a Occupation changed since last interview

C12b How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record
 number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record
 number of full weeks weeks

hjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

hjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation
 hjbocckw C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record
 number of full years years

OR

If less than one year, record
 number of full weeks weeks

hjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

hjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer
 hjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

hjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked *at your home* (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes1
 No.....2 → C19

hjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C18

Hours vary997 → C17

hjbmhrlhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

--	--

hjbmrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes 1

No.....2

Not applicable - self-employed7

hjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes 1

No.....2

Don't know9

hjbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 4: Employee status.

C20 MUST match B12.

Employee1→C21a

Employee of own business.....2→C27

Employer / Self-employed3→C27

Unpaid family worker4→C30

hchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

Yes 1

No.....2

Don't know.....9

hjbmhl C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes 1

No.....2

Don't know.....9

hjbmsl C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

Employed on a fixed-term contract..... 1

Employed on a casual basis.....2

Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis3

Other (*please specify*)8

hjbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?

Collective (enterprise) agreement 1
Individual agreement (or contract).....2
Combination of collective / enterprise
agreement and individual agreement.....3
Paid exactly the Award (or APCS) rate4
Other (*please specify*)8

hjbmpays C23 How pay is currently set

Don't know9

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

hjbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

Not currently working999

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

hjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

Not currently working999

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

hjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

Would not seek another job.....997

Not currently working999

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C27 Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

hjbincd C27 Do you describe yourself as an independent contractor?

C28 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes 1
No 2
Don't know 9

hjbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes 1
No 2

hjbmlh C29 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C30 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes 1
No 2

hjbmsvsvr C30 Normally supervise work of other employees

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

Private sector "for profit" organisation 1
Government business enterprise or commercial statutory authority 2
Other commercial (*please specify*) 3

hjbmmply C31 Which of these best describes employer/business

Non-commercial

Private sector "not-for-profit" organisation 4
Other government organisation, such as a public service department, local councils, schools and universities 5
Other non-commercial (*please specify*) 6

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY] 9

C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the *place* at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

One person (self).....01
 2 to 402
 5 to 903
 10 to 1904
 20 to 4905
 50 to 9906
 100 to 19907
 200 to 49908
 500 or more09

 Don't know but fewer than 20 10
 Don't know but 20 or more 11

hjbmwps C32 Number employed at place of work

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?

Mostly men1
 Some men, some women,
 but a majority of men2
 About the same numbers of men and women3
 Some men, some women,
 but a majority of women4
 Mostly women5

hjbmwpmw C33 Numbers of men and women employed at your workplace

C34 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

Yes1
 No2 → C36
 Don't know9

hjbmmwp C34 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C35 Looking at SHOWCARD C35, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your workplace as well.

Less than 2001
 20 to 9902
 100 to 49903
 500 to 99904
 1,000 to 4,99905
 5,000 to 19,99906
 20,000 or more07

 Don't know but fewer than 10008
 Don't know but 100 or more09
 Don't know99

hjbmemsz C35 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C36 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C36, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K		
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99	hjbmspay	C36a Total pay satisfaction
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99	hjbmssec	C36b Job security satisfaction
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99	hjbmswrk	C36c The work itself satisfaction
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99	hjbmshrs	C36d The hours you work satisfaction
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99	hjbmsflx	C36e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99	hjbmsall	C36f Overall job satisfaction

C37 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes1
 No2

hjbnewjs C37 At any time in the last 4 weeks, have you actually looked for a new job

C38 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER1 →C40a
 45 years of age OR OLDER2

hrtage1 C38 Check age 45 or older

C39 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

hrtiagel C39 At what age do you plan to retire from the workforce

Do not expect ever to retire997
 Don't know999

Previous employment

C40a I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on *[date of last interview]*. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 → C45

hpjemploy CPQ:C40a Employed at last interview

C40b And were you working in one job *only* at this time - that is, for one employer (or in one business) - or did you have more than one job (or business)?

If self employed, the number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts. Record 2 jobs only if the respondent owned and worked in 2 separate businesses, or worked in another job as well as their own business.

Yes, one employer only 1
Working for 2 (or more) employers 2 → C42

hpjnjobs CPQ:C40b One job or more

C41 Do you still work for the same employer (or in the same business)?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2 → C43

hpjsemp CPQ:C41 Still work for same employer

C42 Now thinking about the employer for the main job that you held on *[date of last interview]*. Do you still work for that same employer?

If respondent was self employed, are they still self-employed and working in the same business?

Yes 1 → E1
No 2

hpjmsemp CPQ:C42 Thinking of main job, do you still work for same employer

C43 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job (or business) that you held on [date of last interview]?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.....03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other (please specify)98

hpjljrea CPQ:C43 Main reason stopped working in
that job

C44 Apart from the [job / jobs] you held on [date of last interview] and your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes1 →C46a
- No2 →E1

hpjo CPQ:C44 Employed in any other jobs
between then and now

C45 Apart from your current job, have you been employed in any other jobs since [date of last interview]?

- Yes1
- No2 →E1

hpjoth CPQ:C45 Employed in any other job since
last interview

C46a I now have some questions about the last job you ceased prior to your current job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Hours per week

--	--

 → C47

Hours varied997 → C46b

hpjohru CPQ:C46a Hours usually worked in last job prior to current job

C46b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work on *average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

--	--

hpjohra CPQ:C46b Hours worked on average in last job prior to current job

C47 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

hpjoi62 DV: CPQ:C47 Previous job industry (currently employed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C48 In that job, did you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4

hpjotyp CPQ:C48 Employment type, previous job, if job changed

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

Received payment in kind 5
Unpaid voluntary worker 6
Other (*please specify*) 8

C49 Looking at SHOWCARD C49, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

Self-employed..... 1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2
Employed on a casual basis.....3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis 4
Other (*please specify*)8

hpjocnt CPQ:C49 Employment contract - previous
job (currently employed)

C50 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

hpjoo62 DV: CPQ:C50 Occupation, previous job, if
job changed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C51 What was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other (*please specify*)98

hpjorea CPQ:C51 Main reason stopped working in
that job

C52 Now go to Section E on page 16. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time.

*Reassure people receiving social security payments
that all information is confidential.*

- No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks1 →D10
- Yes – looked for full-time work only2
- Yes – looked for part-time work only3
- Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

hjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
 Answered an advertisement for a job?02
 Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
 Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?04
 Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

MULTI RESP

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD.
 Advertised or tendered for work07
 Contacted friends / relatives08
 Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
 Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
 Other (please specify)98
 None of the above (query D1)97

hjsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
 hjsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
 hjsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
 hjsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker
 hjsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
 hjsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
 hjsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
 hjsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
 hjsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
 hjsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
 hjsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
 hjsactna D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
 hjsactrf D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
 hjsactdk D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

Day		Month		Year			

hjestha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
 hjstday D3d Day began looking for work
 hjstmnth D3m Month began looking for work
 hjstyr D3y Year began looking for work

[If exact date unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

weeks			

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

Less than 2 years ago1
 2 to less than 5 years ago2
 5 years or more3

hjestwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work
 hjstbrd D3 Years began looking for work

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

hours		

hjsajsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

Yes1
 No2
 Don't know9

hjsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes1 ➔ D6d
No2
Don't know9 ➔ D6d

hjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job1
Other2 ➔ D6d

hjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes1 ➔ D9
No2

hjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes1
No2

hjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability01
Employers thought you were too young or too old02
Hours were unsuitable03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel04
Did not have the required education, training or skills05
Did not have enough work experience06
Language difficulties07
No jobs in line of work08
Too many applicants for the available jobs09
Just no jobs at all10
Difficulties in finding child care11

hjsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
hjsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
hjsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
hjsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
hjsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
hjsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
hjsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
hjsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
hjsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
hjsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
hjsreaafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
hjsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
hjsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
hjsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
hjsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
hjsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
hjsrearf D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
hjsreadk D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know
hjsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD.
Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups12
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties)13
Other difficulties (*please specify*)98

None of the above 97 ➔ D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

hjsmreas D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

hjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D15

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D10 Looking at SHOWCARD D10, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive1
- Home duties / Child care2
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university3
- Own illness, injury or disability4
- Looking after ill or disabled person5
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities6
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job7
- Other activity (*please specify*)8

hnlmact D10 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D11 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes1
- Maybe / It depends2
- No3 ➔ D19
- Don't know9 ➔ D19

hnlwantj D11 Like a job

D12 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to.....01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability.....02

Pregnancy / Maternity leave.....03

Studying / Returning to studies.....04

Does not need to work.....05

To give others a chance.....06

Welfare payment / pension may be affected.....07

Moved house / Holidays.....08

Lack of transport.....09

No time.....10

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children.....11

Difficulties in finding child care.....12

Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school.....13

Other child care reason.....14

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self / other family reasons.....15

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old.....16

Lacks necessary training or qualifications.....17

Lacks necessary experience.....18

Difficulties with language / ethnic background.....19

Difficulties with reading / writing.....20

No jobs available in line of work.....21

No jobs available with suitable hours.....22

No jobs available at all.....23

On a job-related training program.....24

Other reasons (please specify).....98

hnlreahj	D12 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
hnlreaoi	D12 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
hnlreapm	D12 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
hnlreast	D12 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
hnlreann	D12 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
hnlreago	D12 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
hnlreawp	D12 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
hnlreamh	D12 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
hnlreatr	D12 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
hnlreant	D12 Not looking for work - No time
hnlreapc	D12 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
hnlreafc	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
hnlreayc	D12 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
hnlreaoc	D12 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
hnlreaho	D12 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
hnlreayo	D12 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
hnlrealt	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
hnlreale	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
hnlreald	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
hnlrearw	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
hnlrealw	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
hnlreash	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
hnlreaja	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
hnlreajt	D12 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
hnlreaos	D12 Not looking for work - Other reasons
hnlreani	D12 Not looking for work - Not interested
hnlreatb	D12 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
hnlreavw	D12 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
hnlreana	D12 Not looking for work - No answer
hnlrearf	D12 Not looking for work - Refused
hnlreadk	D12 Not looking for work - Dont know

hnlmreas D13 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

CHECK D12: If more than one response at D12, ask D13, otherwise go to D14

D13 Which of these was the main reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D12

D14 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes1
 No.....2
 Don't know.....9

hnlan4wk D14 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D15 Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

\$

hjsminws D15 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D17

D16 If you were offered a job paying [response to D15] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred → D18

hjsminhr D16 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D17 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

hjsminhj D17 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D18 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

hjspsuit D18 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know 999

Retirement

D19 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm – are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER1 → D22
 45 years of age OR OLDER2

hrtage2 CPQ:D19 Check age 45 or older

D20 (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

Yes 1 →D21a
No 2 →D21b
Never in workforce..... 3 →E9
Don't know / can't say..... 9 →D22

hrtcomp CPQ:D20 Retired completely from the work-
force

D21a In which year did you retire?

Record year

--	--	--	--

hrtyr CPQ:D21a Year retired

Now skip to D22

D21b At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

--	--

hrtiage2 CPQ:D21b Age expect to retire from paid
workforce

Do not expect ever to retire 997
Don't know 999

Previous employment

D22 I would now like you to think back to when we last interviewed you – on [date of last interview]. Were you employed then?

Yes 1
No 2 →D25

hpjemp CPQ:D22 Were you employed when last
interviewed

D23 What was the main reason you stopped working in the job that you held on [date of last interview]?

If respondent stopped working in 2 or more jobs, we want to know about their main job.

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury.....09
- Pregnancy / To have children.....10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else.....11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
- Other (please specify)98

hpj1jr

CPQ:D23 Main reason stopped working

D24 Apart from any jobs you had on [date of last interview], have you been employed in any other jobs between then and now?

- Yes1 ➔D26
- No.....2 ➔D32

hpjot

CPQ:D24 Employed in any other job
between then and now

D25 Have you been employed in any job since [date of last interview]?

- Yes1
- No.....2 ➔D32

hpjotr

CPQ:D25 Employed in any job since last
interviewed

D26 I now have some questions about your most recent job. First, what was the main reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
- Holiday job.....02
- Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.....03
- Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with
hours, pay, working conditions, boss, other
workers)04
- To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business05
- Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated /
no work / not enough business)06
- Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07

Personal reasons

- Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
- Own sickness, disability or injury09
- Pregnancy / To have children10
- To stay at home to look after children, house
or someone else.....11
- Travel / have a holiday12
- Returned to study / Started study / Needed
more time to study.....13
- Spouse / partner transferred.....14
- Too much travel time/ too far from public
transport15
- Other (please specify)98

hpjotrea CPQ:D26 Main reason stopped working in last job

D27a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you *usually* work in that job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week →D28

Hours varied997 →D27b

hpjothru CPQ:D27a Hours usually worked in last job (not in paid employment)

D27b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in that job?

Hours per week

hpjothra CPQ:D27b Hours worked on average in last job (not in paid employment)

D28 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

hpjoti62 DV: CPQ:D28 Previous job industry (unemployed) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D29 In that job, did you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?..... 1
- in your own business with employees? 2
- in your own business with no employees? 3
- without pay in a family business? 4

hpjottyp CPQ:D29 Employment type, previous job if unemployed

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

- Received payment in kind 5
- Unpaid voluntary worker..... 6
- Other (please specify) 8

D30 Looking at SHOWCARD D30, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

- Self-employed..... 1
- Employed on a fixed-term contract..... 2
- Employed on a casual basis..... 3
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis..... 4
- Other (please specify) 8

hpjotcnt CPQ:D30 Employment contract - previous job (not in paid employment)

D31 What kind of work did you do in your previous job? That is, what was your occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties you undertook in that job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example: "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

hpjoto62 DV: CPQ:D31 Occupation, previous job, if unemployed 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

D32 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

Yes 1
No 2 → E9

hujjblyr D32 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

Work-related training

E1 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes 1
No 2 → E9

hjttrwrk E1 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

E2 I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted.

Please answer yes or no to the following.

Were any of these conducted ...

	Yes	No
a at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?.....1.....2		
b at your place of employment, but in your own time?.....1.....2		
c at some other place during paid work time?.....1.....2		
d at some other place, but in your own time?.....1.....2		

hjttpewt E2a Job-related training at place of employment - during paid work time
hjttepot E2b Job-related training at place of employment - in your own time
hjttopwt E2c Job-related training at some other place - during paid work time
hjttopot E2d Job-related training at some other place - in your own time

By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

E3 In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

Record no. of courses

--	--

Don't know 99

hjttnum E3 Number of different training courses attended last 12 months

E4 During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend (that / these) training course(s)? Please count part days as whole days.

Record no. of days

--	--	--

Don't know 999

hjttdays E4 Number of days attended training course

If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

E5 (And on average,) how many hours [each / that] day did you spend on [that course / those courses]? Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.

Record no. of hours per day

--	--

Don't know99

hjtthrs

E5 Average number of training hours per course day

E6 Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes1

No2

hjttrcst

E6 Contributed to cost of job-related training (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E7 Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job1

To improve your skills in your current job2

To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards3

To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4

To develop your skills generally5

Because of safety / health concerns6

Other aims (*please specify*)8

hjttrhgs

E7 Aim of this training - To help you get started in your job

hjttrisc

E7 Aim of this training - To improve your skills in your current job

hjttrmps

E7 Aim of this training - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards

hjttrpfj

E7 Aim of this training - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion

hjttrdsg

E7 Aim of this training - To develop your skills generally

hjttrhsc

E7 Aim of this training - Because of health / safety concerns

hjttrros

E7 Aim of this training - Other aims

hjttrna

E7 Aim of this training - No answer

hjttrrf

E7 Aim of this training - Refused

hjttrdk

E7 Aim of this training - Dont know

E8 IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:

Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job with a different employer?

IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:

Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job?

Not at all1

Only to a limited extent2

To a moderate extent3

To a great extent4

To a very great extent5

Did not learn any new skills8

hjttese

E8 How would you use your new skills if got a new job

Job-related Discrimination

E9 Have you applied for a job with a new employer at any time in the past two years?

Yes 1
 No 2 → E12
 Don't know 9 → E12

hjdappl E9 Applied for new job in past 2 years?

E10 Thinking of the jobs you have applied for in the past 2 years, do you think you were ever unsuccessful because the employer discriminated against you?

Yes 1
 No 2 → E12

hjdadis E10 Were you ever unsuccessful due to discrimination against you?

E11 Do you believe you were discriminated against because of your...

	Yes	No	DK	N/A
a gender?	1	2	9	
b age?	1	2	9	
c ethnicity?	1	2	9	
d religion?	1	2	9	
e parenting responsibilities?	1	2	9	7

hjdagen E11a Discriminated against for - Gender
 hjdaage E11b Discriminated against for - Age
 hjdaeth E11c Discriminated against for - Ethnicity
 hjdarel E11d Discriminated against for - Religion
 hjdapar E11e Discriminated against for - Parenting responsibilities

E12 Have you worked for an employer at any time in the past two years?

Working for an employer does not include self-employment.

Yes 1
 No 2 → E14

hjdemp E12 Been in paid employment in past 2 years

E13 Think now of all of the paid jobs you have had in the past two years. Do you feel your employer in any way discriminated against you because of your ...

	Yes	No	DK	N/A
a gender?	1	2	9	
b age?	1	2	9	
c ethnicity?	1	2	9	
d religion?	1	2	9	
e parenting responsibilities?	1	2	9	7

hjdegen E13a Has your employer discriminated against you for - Gender
 hjdeage E13b Has your employer discriminated against you for - Age
 hjdeeth E13c Has your employer discriminated against you for - Ethnicity
 hjderel E13d Has your employer discriminated against you for - Religion
 hjdepar E13e Has your employer discriminated against you for - Parenting responsibilities

Calendar

E14 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES: - Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.
- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.
- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a. Since July 2007, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that full-time or part-time?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED
No 2

- F/t or p/h study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).
- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

b. Since July 2007, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

hcanjobs

And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB
- Use a new line for each new job / employer (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).
- For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed.
- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2007, have you been:

c. ... not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15
No 2

d. ... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16
No 2

		2007												2008											
		Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	June	July	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec						
Whether activity occurs																									
	Enrolled in school / educational course																								
	On FT basis																								
	On PT basis																								
	Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.																								
hcae01	hcae01mt \ hcae01yr																								
hcae02	hcae02mt \ hcae02yr																								
hcae03	hcae03mt \ hcae03yr																								
hcae04	hcae04mt \ hcae04yr																								
hcae05	hcae05mt \ hcae05yr																								
hcae06	hcae06mt \ hcae06yr																								
hcae07	hcae07mt \ hcae07yr																								
hcae08	hcae08mt \ hcae08yr																								
hcae09	hcae09mt \ hcae09yr																								
hcae10	hcae10mt \ hcae10yr																								
hcae11	hcae11mt \ hcae11yr																								
hcae12	hcae12mt \ hcae12yr																								
hcaune	Not employed but looking for work																								
hcanlf	Neither employed nor looking for work																								

NOTE: THERE NEEDS TO BE A MARK AGAINST EVERY TIME PERIOD IN THE CALENDAR PRIOR TO THE DATE OF INTERVIEW

Leave from work

E15a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes1
No.....2 →E16

hwcanyc E15a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E15b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

hwcaha E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered

hwcamt E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Months

hwcawk E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks

hwcada E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E16 CHECK E14b: Has respondent had a job since July 2007?

Yes1 →E17a
No2 →E21

haljbca E16 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E17a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes1
No.....2 →E18a

halpdany E17a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E17b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks

OR

days

halpdha E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered

halpdwk E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks

halpdha E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E18a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes1
No.....2 →E19a

halskany E18a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E18b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks

OR

days

halskha E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered

halskwk E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks

halskda E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E19a Looking at SHOWCARD E19a, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes1
No2 →E20a

halopany E19a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

E19b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

halopha E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

halopmt E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

halopwk E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

halopda E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E20a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes1
No2 →E21

halupany E20a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E20b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

halupha E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

halupmt E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

halupwk E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

halupda E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E21 CHECK E14c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes.....1 →E22

No2 →F1a

hchkca E21 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

Mutual obligation activity

E22 Looking at SHOWCARD E22, since July 2007, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the things listed?

MULTI RESP

Study	<u>01</u>
Part-time paid work	<u>02</u>
Voluntary unpaid work	<u>03</u>
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	<u>04</u>
Work for the Dole	<u>05</u>
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	<u>06</u>
Approved literacy / numeracy training	<u>07</u>
Green Corps	<u>08</u>
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET) ...	<u>09</u>
Community Development Employment Projects	<u>10</u>
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	<u>11</u>
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship).....	<u>12</u>
Youth Pathways Program	<u>13</u>
Defence Force Reserve	<u>14</u>
None of the above	97 → F1a

hmoreqps	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
hmoreqpw	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
hmoreqvu	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
hmoreqcw	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
hmoreqwd	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
hmoreqjs	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
hmoreqln	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
hmoreqgc	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
hmoreqje	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
hmoreqcd	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
hmoreqrl	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
hmoreqaa	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Australian Apprenticeship Access Program
hmoreqyp	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Youth Pathways Program
hmoreqdf	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
hmoreqna	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered
hmoreqno	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
hmoreqrf	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Refused
hmoreqdk	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Dont know

E23 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....	1 → F1a
No	2

hmocreq	E23 Currently still undertaking any of these activities
---------	---

E24 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Early.....1

Mid.....2

Late.....3

Year on calendar

2	0		
---	---	--	--

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

hmolha	E24 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects – calendar date given or not done
hmolmth	E24 Month last did activity to improve employment prospects
hmolyr	E24 Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects
hmo13rd	E24 Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

Yes1

No2 →F10

Don't know9 →F10

hwschave

F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2
CHECK C6 on page 5: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

Yes, has more than one job (C6=1) 1→F3

No, has one job only (C6=2)..... 2→F3

Respondent did not answer C6 3→F3

hwscmtoj

F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

→F4c

Nil.....999997 →F5a

Don't know999999 →F4a

hwscmga

F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax is taken out?

Yes1

No2 →F5b

hwscmnk

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

\$

Nil.....999997

hwscmna

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

F4c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1

Fortnight.....2

Month.....3

Year4 →F6

hwscmcf

F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes1 →F6
No2

hwscmu

F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

hwscmuga

F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

Nil999997 →F6
Don't know999999 →F6

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....1
After tax2
Don't know3

hwscmutx

F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4

hwscmuf

F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1) 1→F7
Has only one job (F2=2) 2→F10
Respondent did not answer C6 (F2=3) 3→F10

hchkf2

F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your [other] job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know [his/her] annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$)

→F8c

hwscoga

F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

Nil999997 →F9a
Don't know999999 →F8a

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes1
No2 ➔F10

hwsconk F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil.....999997

hwscona F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F8c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year4 ➔F10

hwscocf F8c Period covered

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes1 ➔F10
No2

hwscou F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$)

Nil.....999997 ➔F10
Don't know999999 ➔F10

hwscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....1
After tax2
Don't know9

hwscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight.....2
Month.....3
Year4

hwscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F11 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX
IF MALE ASK: **Are you aged 65 or more?**
IF FEMALE ASK: **Are you aged 63 or more?**

If male aged 65 or more1 →F12a
If female aged 63 or more2 →F12a
Otherwise.....3 →F13

hbnage

F11 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F12a Do you *currently* receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes1
No2 →F13
Don't know9 →F13

hbncap

F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

hbncapa

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F13 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (*other*) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes1
No2 →F17
Don't know9

hbncoth1

F13 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F14 Looking at SHOWCARD F14, do you *currently* receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>03</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	<u>04</u>
Wife Pension.....	<u>05</u>
Carer Payment.....	<u>06</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>07</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink).....	<u>08</u>
Special Benefit.....	<u>09</u>
Partner Allowance.....	<u>10</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit).....	<u>11</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>12</u>
Austudy / Abstudy Payment.....	<u>13</u>
None of these	97 →F16a
Don't know	99 →F16a

F15 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F14], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

- a. Enter amount (whole \$)
- b. Enter number of weeks

hbncnws	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
hbncma	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
hbncsrv	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Service Pension
hbncdsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
hbncwfp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
hbnccrp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
hbncsck	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
hbncwdw	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
hbncsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
hbncprt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
hbncpnt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
hbncyth	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
hbncsty	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
hbncna	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - No answer
hbncnon1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - None of these
hbncrf	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Refused
hbncdk1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these gov- ernment pensions or allowances - Dont know
hbncal	F15a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
hbncw1	F15b How many weeks did that payment cover

F16a Looking at SHOWCARD F16, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 16a

F16b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F16c How many weeks was that payment for?

	16a	16b	16c
		Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance	3	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	4	\$	
Other government pensions / benefits, <u>excluding</u> superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$	
None of the above	7		

F17 Looking at SHOWCARD F17, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2007 to 30th June 2008. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes 1
No 2 → F21

F18 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F23, rather than here.

Enter annual amount (whole \$) \$ → F21

Don't know 999999 → F19

hbnccwar F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension

hbnccdva F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension

hbncccra F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance

hbnccosp F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments

hbnccnon2 F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above

hbnccoth2 F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits

hbnccmob F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance

hbnccbrv F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance

hbncccon F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments

hbncccoal F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances

hbnccdor F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension

hbnccdde F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

hbnccnal F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - No answer

hbnccref F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused

hbnccwara F16b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension

hbnccdvaa F16b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension

hbncccraa F16b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance

hbnccospa F16b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments

hbnccotha F16b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits

hbnccmoba F16b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance

hbnccbrva F16b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance

hbnccona F16b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments

hbnccoala F16b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances

hbnccdora F16b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension

hbnccdea F16b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

hbnccwarw F16c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension

hbnccdvaw F16c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension

hbncccraw F16c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance

hbnccospw F16c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments

hbnccothw F16c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits

hbnccmobw F16c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance

hbnccbrvw F16c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance

hbnccconw F16c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments

hbnccoalw F16c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances

hbnccdorw F16c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension

hbnccdew F16c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)

hwsfhave F17 Work for wages/salary LFY

hwsfga F18 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F19 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax was taken out?

Yes1
No2 ➔F21

hwsfnk F19 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F20 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income *last financial year* after tax was taken out?

Enter annual amount (whole \$) \$

hwsfna F20 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F21 During the last financial year did you, at any time:
work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those that are used just for investment purposes)?

Yes.....1
No2 ➔F27a

hbifhave F21 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F22 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F22 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes1
No2 ➔F25a

hbifinc F22 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

F23 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?

Please exclude wages and salary already reported.

This includes trusts from F21.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998
Don't know9999999

hbifiga F23 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

F24a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes1
No2 ➔F25a

hbifdiv F24a Dividends LFY

F24b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know9999999

hbifdiva F24b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F25a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes1
No2 →F27a

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F25a and F22. If they do, query.

hbifuinc F25a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business LFY

F25b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F26

Don't know999999 →F27a

hbifuga F25b Unincorporated business financial year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

F26 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F25b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss 2
Break-even 3

hbifup F26 Profit or loss - unincorporated businesses

F27a Looking at SHOWCARD F27a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes1
No2 →F28a

hoifint F27a Interest more than \$100

F27b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100 (whole \$) \$

Don't know999999

hoifinta F27b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes1
No2 →F28c

hoifroy F28a Receive income from royalties

F28b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Don't know999999

hoifroya F28b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

F28c Looking at SHOWCARD F28c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes 1
No 2 → F29a

hoifdiv F28c Receive income from dividends

F28d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include only your share from any joint investments.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$
Don't know 999999

hoifdiva F28d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes..... 1
No 2 → F30

hoifrnt F29a Receive rental income

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ → F29c
Don't know 999999 → F30
Already reported (part of business income)... 999998 → F30

hoifrnta F29b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

F29c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F29b a profit or loss?

Profit..... 1
Loss 2
Break-even..... 3

hoifrntp F29c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F30 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2007/2008 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F30, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes..... 1 → F31a
No 2 → F32a

hbnfhave F30 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F31a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]
PROBE: Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit)

F31b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F31c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.
 [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/fortnightly)		A	B	C	OR	D
				No. of weeks received	Annual amount		Average per fortnight
				hbnfapw	hbnfapa		hbnfapf
hbnfap	hbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Govt)	<u>01</u>		\$	\$	
hbnfnws	hbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	<u>02</u>	hbnfnwsw	\$	hbnfnwsa	hbnfnwsf
hbnfma	hbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	<u>03</u>	hbnfmaw	\$	hbnfmaa	hbnfmaf
hbnfsrv	hbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation)	<u>04</u>	hbnfsrvw	\$	hbnfsrva	hbnfsrvf
hbnfdsp	hbnfdsph	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>05</u>	hbnfdspw	\$	hbnfdspa	hbnfdspf
hbnfdva	hbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>06</u>	hbnfdvaw	\$	hbnfdvaa	hbnfdvaf
hbnfwfp	hbnfwfph	Wife Pension	<u>07</u>	hbnfwfpw	\$	hbnfwfpa	hbnfwfpf
hbnfcrp	hbnfcrph	Carer Payment	<u>08</u>	hbnfcrpw	\$	hbnfcrpa	hbnfcrpf
hbnfcra	hbnfcrahh	Carer Allowance	<u>09</u>	hbnfcraw	\$	hbnfcraa	hbnfcraf
hbnfsck	hbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance	<u>10</u>	hbnfsckw	\$	hbnfscka	hbnfsckf
hbnfwdw	hbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	<u>11</u>	hbnfwdww	\$	hbnfwdwa	hbnfwdwf
hbnfwar	hbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>12</u>	hbnfwarw	\$	hbnfwara	hbnfwarf
hbnfsp	hbnfsp	Special Benefit	<u>13</u>	hbnfspw	\$	hbnfspa	hbnfspf
hbnfprrt	hbnfprrth	Partner Allowance	<u>14</u>	hbnfprrtw	\$	hbnfprrta	hbnfprrtf
hbnfyth	hbnfythh	Youth Allowance	<u>15</u>	hbnfythw	\$	hbnfytha	hbnfythf
hbnfsty	hbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	<u>16</u>	hbnfstyw	\$	hbnfstya	hbnfstyf
hbnfpnt	hbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	<u>17</u>	hbnfpntw	\$	hbnfpnta	hbnfpntf
hbnfosp	hbnfosph	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	<u>18</u>	hbnfospw	\$	hbnfospa	hbnfospf
hbnfoth	hbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	<u>98</u>	hbnfothw	\$	hbnfotha	hbnfothf

NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY TAX BENEFIT

hbnfmob	hbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance		hbnfmobw	hbnfmoba	hbnfmobf
hbnfbrv	hbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance		hbnfbrvw	hbnfbrva	hbnfbrvf
hbnfon	hbnfonh	Other non-income support		hbnfonw	hbnfona	hbnfonf
hbnfoal	hbnfoalh	Other allowances		hbnfoalw	hbnfoala	hbnfoalf
hbnfdor	hbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension		hbnfdorw	hbnfdora	hbnfdorf
hbnfcde	hbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project		hbnfcdeh	hbnfcdea	hbnfcdef

F32a Looking at SHOWCARD F32, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? [Prompt for cash gifts.]
RECORD UNDER F32a

For each source marked, also ask:

F32b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F32a	F32b	
		Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance.....	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims.....	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance).....	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
None of the above.....	97		

hoifsup	F32a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
hoifcs	F32a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
hoifwkc	F32a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
hoifrsv	F32a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
hoifinh	F32a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
hoifpnt	F32a Sources of payments received - Parents
hoifoeh	F32a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
hoiforf	F32a Sources of payments received - Refused
hoifona	F32a Sources of payments received - Not answered
hoifnone	F32a Sources of payments received - None of the above
hoifoth	F32a Sources of payments received - Any other source
hoifpri	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
hoifirr	F32a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
hoifpub	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
hoiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
hoiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
hoifsupa	F32b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted top-code]
hoifcsa	F32b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifwkca	F32b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifrsva	F32b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifinha	F32b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifpnta	F32b Financial year transfers from parents (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifoeha	F32b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifoetha	F32b Financial year any other source (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifpria	F32b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
hoifirra	F32b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
hoifpuba	F32b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
hoiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
hoiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F33 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)? Make sure you also include any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes 1
 No 2 ➔G1

hcrhavem F33 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F34 Looking at SHOWCARD F34, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

Hardly ever or never 1
 Not very often 2
 About half of the time..... 3
 Most months 4
 Always or almost always 5

hcrpay F34 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children

TOTAL CHILDREN EVER HAD

htchad

(a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G14

ELSE (if at least one child)proceed

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b) →

LIST IN GRID AT G17a (page 31)

htcr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c) →

LIST IN GRID AT G5a (page 28)

Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d) →

LIST IN GRID AT G17a (page 31)

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e) →

LIST IN GRID AT G5a (page 28)

And have you had any children who have since died?

If no, record zero. If yes, ask: How many?

Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages here (if information is volunteered record below at G1g)

htcdied

(f) →

LIST BELOW IN G3a

htcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered)
Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

htcstill

(g)

No information volunteered96

G2 CHECK G1f: Are any children listed at G1f?

Yes.....1 →G3

No.....2 →G4

hdcany

G3 I now would like to ask you some additional questions about your deceased [child / children]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

Yes, OK.....1 →G3a

No, Move on.....2 →G4

hdcperm

	Children who have since died First name	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year	Sex 1=M 2=F	Did ... die before his / her 15 th birthday? 1= Yes 2= No	IF YES to G3d Month and year of death (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year
	G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d	G3e
1.		hdcyr1	hdcsex1	hdcyng1	hdcdyr1
2.		hdcyr2	hdcsex2	hdcyng2	hdcdyr2
3.		hdcyr3	hdcsex3	hdcyng3	hdcdyr3
4.		hdcyr4	hdcsex4	hdcyng4	hdcdyr4
5.		hdcyr5	hdcsex5	hdcyng5	hdcdyr5
6.		hdcyr6	hdcsex6	hdcyng6	hdcdyr6
7.		hdcyr7	hdcsex7	hdcyng7	hdcdyr7
8.		hdcyr8	hdcsex8	hdcyng8	hdcdyr8
9.		hdcyr9	hdcsex9	hdcyng9	hdcdyr9
10.		hdcyr10	hdcsex10	hdcyng10	hdcdyr10

G4 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G5a)

Yes.....1 →G5b

No.....2 →G14

hncany

G5b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child(ren)] listed at G5a.] List age in column G5b.

G5d Looking at SHOWCARD G5d, how far away from you does [name(s) of child(ren)] listed at G5a.] usually live? Record for each child in column G5d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G5e TO G5m FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G5g In what year did ... [name(s) of child(ren)] listed at G5a.] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.

G5h Did ... [name(s) of child(ren)] listed at G5a.] attend primary or high school during 2008? The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle 'No'. Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.

G5i Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ... [name(s) of child(ren)] listed at G5a.] was born (or adopted)? IF YES, record in column G5i then ask G5j

G5j Did you take formal [maternity leave / paternity leave] from your employer around the time of ... [name(s) of child(ren)] listed at G5a.] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G5k Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support?

Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5k. If respondent both pays and receives, record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G5m Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5m. If pays and receives, record **net outcome**.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time First name	Age (years)	Sex 1=M 2=F	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3= 10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7= 500 plus H8= o/seas	Only complete columns e to m if child is aged 24 or less										Where does ... usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered or adopted out 4= living independently 8= other (specify) 9= don't know	Year ... ast ved w th you? 9997 = never	D d ... attend schoo n 2008? 1= Yes 2= No	Work ing at any t me n 12mths before ... born? 1= Yes→G5j 2= No→G5k	IF YES to G5i Forma matern ty / patern ty leave? 1= Yes 2= No	Everyday financ a support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know	Other' financ a support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know
					G5a	G5b	G5c	G5d	G5e	G5f	G5g	G5h	G5i	G5j							
1.	hncage1	hncsex1	hncdet1	hncamth1 hncyr1	hncylw1	hncsty1	hncwb1	hncamp11	hncrfs1	hncafs1											
2.	hncage2	hncsex2	hncdet2	hncamth2 hncyr2	hncylw2	hncsty2	hncwb2	hncamp12	hncrfs2	hncafs2											
3.	hncage3	hncsex3	hncdet3	hncamth3 hncyr3	hncylw3	hncsty3	hncwb3	hncamp13	hncrfs3	hncafs3											
4.	hncage4	hncsex4	hncdet4	hncamth4 hncyr4	hncylw4	hncsty4	hncwb4	hncamp14	hncrfs4	hncafs4											
5.	hncage5	hncsex5	hncdet5	hncamth5 hncyr5	hncylw5	hncsty5	hncwb5	hncamp15	hncrfs5	hncafs5											
6.	hncage6	hncsex6	hncdet6	hncamth6 hncyr6	hncylw6	hncsty6	hncwb6	hncamp16	hncrfs6	hncafs6											
7.	hncage7	hncsex7	hncdet7	hncamth7 hncyr7	hncylw7	hncsty7	hncwb7	hncamp17	hncrfs7	hncafs7											
8.	hncage8	hncsex8	hncdet8	hncamth8 hncyr8	hncylw8	hncsty8	hncwb8	hncamp18	hncrfs8	hncafs8											
9.	hncage9	hncsex9	hncdet9	hncamth9 hncyr9	hncylw9	hncsty9	hncwb9	hncamp19	hncrfs9	hncafs9											
10.	hncage10	hncsex10	hncdet10	hncamth10 hncyr10	hncylw10	hncsty10	hncwb10	hncamp110	hncrfs10	hncafs10											
Allowance made for up to 13 children											hncylw11	hncsty11	hncwb11	hncamp111	hncrfs11	hncafs11					
											hncylw12	hncsty12	hncwb12	hncamp112	hncrfs12	hncafs12					
											hncylw13	hncsty13	hncwb13	hncamp113	hncrfs13	hncafs13					

G6a
CHECK G5b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

All children are 25 or more..... 1→G14
Else 2→G6b

hncudr25 G6a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G6b
CHECK G5k: Pay or receive everyday financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5k?
Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k..... 1→G7a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k 2→G8

hncrfs G6b Check everyday financial support in G5k

G7a **In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?**

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount
(whole \$)

\$

Don't know..... 99999 →G8

hncrfsa G7a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

G7b **How often is this amount [paid / received]?**

Weekly..... 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month..... 4
Year 5
Other (*specify*) 8

hncrfsf G7b How often amount paid/received

G7c
INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G7a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

hncrfspr G7c Pay or receive amount at G7a

G8
CHECK G5m: Pay or receive other financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5m?
Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G5m 1→G9a
No code 1 or 2 in column G5m 2→G10

hncafs G8 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G9a **How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?**

Enter amount
(whole \$)

\$

Don't know..... 99999

hncafsa G9a Specific additional expenses

G9b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G9a?

Pay.....1
Receive2

hncafspr G9b Pay or receive amount at G9a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G10 CHECK G5b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G5b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1
No children aged 17 or less.....2→G14

hncudr17 G10 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G11a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [...name...]?

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every 6 months6
Once a year.....7
Less than once a year8
Never9 → G14

hncfsee G11a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G11b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week..... 1
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year.....6

per...
Fortnight..... 2
4 weeks..... 3
3 months 4
6 months 5
Year6

hncngth G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

hncngtn G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

hncngtnp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

hncngtw G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

hncngtwp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G11c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		Per... ..
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year..... 6		Year..... 6

hncdayh G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

hncdayn G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

hncdaynp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

hncdayw G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

hncdaywp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G12 Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

Nowhere near enough1

Not quite enough2

About right3

A little too much4

Way too much.....5

hncsat G12 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G13a CHECK G5f: Does the youngest child on the list at G5f usually live with their other parent? (G5f=1)

Yes 1 →G13b

No 2 →G14

hncchk G13a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G13b I now have one question about [...name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week) 1

Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week) 2

Not employed BUT is looking for work 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

Don't know 9

hncesop G13b Current employment status of the other parent

**Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)**

G14 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes 1
No 2 → G16

hrcstepg G14 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G15 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number → List names of all these children at G17a (then go to G16)
None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 → G16

hrcstepn G15 Number of resident step/foster/grand-children with no resident natural/adopted parent

G16 CHECK G1b, G1d and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G15? (if so their names should be listed at G17a)

Yes..... 1 → G17b
No 2 → G29

hrchave G16 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17b Probe for *age of children listed in G17a*.

ONLY COMPLETE G17c TO G17f FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G17c Did ... [name(s) of child(ren)] listed at G17a attend primary or high school during 2008?

G17d Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ... [name(s) of child(ren)] listed at G17a was born (or adopted)? IF YES, record in column G17d then ask G17e

G17e Did you take formal [maternity leave / paternity leave] from your employer around the time of ... [name(s) of child(ren)] listed at G17a birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G17f Does [...] name(s) of child(ren) in grid have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column G17f.

ONLY COMPLETE G17g TO G17i FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G17g Looking at SHOWCARD G17g, how far away from you does ...'s other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G17h Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of [name]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G17h. If respondent pays and receives, record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G17i Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G17i. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record **net outcome**. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time First name	Age (years)	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less										Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere										SHOWCARD	Everyday financial support (single response)	Other financial support (single response)				
	G17a	G17b	G17c	G17d	G17e	G17f																					G17g	G17h	G17i
1.		hrcage1	hrcsty1	hrcwb1	hrcmpl1	hrcpew1																					hrcdst1	hrcrfs1	hrcafs1
2.		hrcage2	hrcsty2	hrcwb2	hrcmpl2	hrcpew2																					hrcdst2	hrcrfs2	hrcafs2
3.		hrcage3	hrcsty3	hrcwb3	hrcmpl3	hrcpew3																					hrcdst3	hrcrfs3	hrcafs3
4.		hrcage4	hrcsty4	hrcwb4	hrcmpl4	hrcpew4																					hrcdst4	hrcrfs4	hrcafs4
5.		hrcage5	hrcsty5	hrcwb5	hrcmpl5	hrcpew5																					hrcdst5	hrcrfs5	hrcafs5
6.		hrcage6	hrcsty6	hrcwb6	hrcmpl6	hrcpew6																					hrcdst6	hrcrfs6	hrcafs6
7.		hrcage7	hrcsty7	hrcwb7	hrcmpl7	hrcpew7																					hrcdst7	hrcrfs7	hrcafs7
8.		hrcage8	hrcsty8	hrcwb8	hrcmpl8	hrcpew8																					hrcdst8	hrcrfs8	hrcafs8
9.		hrcage9	hrcsty9	hrcwb9	hrcmpl9	hrcpew9																					hrcdst9	hrcrfs9	hrcafs9
10.		hrcage10	hrcsty10	hrcwb10	hrcmpl10	hrcpew10																					hrcdst10	hrcrfs10	hrcafs10

Allowance made for up to 12 children

G18 CHECK G17f: Parent who lives elsewhere. Any code 1s in column G17f?
 Yes, at least one code 1 in G17f 1→G19
 Else (all rows are code 2 in G17f) 2→G27

hrcpew

G18 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G19 CHECK G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G17h?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17h1→G20a
 No code 1or 2 in column G17h.....2→G21

hrcrfs

G19 Check everyday financial support in G17h

G20a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

Enter amount
 (whole \$)

\$

Don't know..... 99999 →G21

hrcrfsa

G20a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

G20b How often is that amount paid?

Weekly.....1
 Fortnight2
 Four weeks3
 Calendar month4
 Year5
 Other (specify)8

hrcrfsf

G20b How often amount paid

G20c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G20a?
 Pay1
 Receive2

hrcrfspr

G20c Pay or receive amount at G20a

G21 CHECK G17i: Pay or receive other financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G17i?
 Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17i 1 →G22a
 No code 1 or 2 in column G17i.....2 →G23

hrcafs

G21 Check other financial support in G17i

G22a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?

Enter amount
 (whole \$)

\$

Don't know..... 99999

hrcafsa

G22a Received from other parents for additional expenses

G22b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G22a?

Pay1
Receive2

hrcafspr G22b Pay or receive amount at G22a

G23 CHECK G17b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

Yes, 17 or less in G17b AND code 1 in G17f. 1 →G24a
Else2 →G27

hrcpew17 G23 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G24a I am now going to ask you about the contact
[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] **has with [his / her] other parent.**

Looking at SHOWCARD G24a, how often does
[... name ...] **usually see [his / her] other parent?**

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every 6 months6
Once a year7
Less than once a year8
Never9 →G27

hrcfsop G24a Frequency child sees the other parent

G24b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does *[... name ...]* usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week.....1
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year.....6

Per...
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months.....4
6 months.....5
Year.....6

hrcngth G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

hrcngtn G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

hrcngtnp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

hrcngtw G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

hrcngtwp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G24c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		per... ..
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year..... 6		Year6

hrccdayh G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

hrccdayn G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

hrccdaynp G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

hrccdayw G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

hrccdaywp G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G25 Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough 1

Not quite enough 2

About right 3

A little too much 4

Way too much 5

hrccsat G25 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G26 Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week 1

Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week 2

Not employed BUT is looking for work 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student 6

Other 8

Don't know 9

hrccesop G26 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

G27 CHECK G17b: Are any of the children listed in the grid at G17 aged 13 years or less?

Yes – at least one child aged 13 years or less.... 1→G28

No – none of the children in the grid at G17 are aged 13 years or less..... 2→G29

hrccle13 G27 Any resident child aged less than 14

G28 I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?

S/C: 1=Always me
 2=Usually me
 3=Me & my partner about equally
 4=Usually my partner
 5=Always my partner
 6=Always or usually another person(s) in hhold
 7=Always or usually someone not living in hhold

	1 - 7	N/A		
a Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrdres	G28a Dressing the children
b Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrbed	G28b Putting the children to bed
c Staying at home with the children when they are ill	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrill	G28c Staying at home with the children when they are ill
d Playing with the children and /or taking part in leisure activities with them	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrplay	G28d Playing with the children
e Helping the children with homework	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrhw	G28e Helping the children with homework
f Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities)	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrtaxi	G28f Ferrying the children to and from places

Grandchildren

G29 CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

Yes.....1 →G30a
 No.....2 →G31

htchch G29 Check G1, has ever had children

G30a CONFIRM AGE: Are you less than 40 years of age?

Less than 40 years.....1 →G31
 40 years or older.....2

htclt40 G30a Confirm less than 40 years of age

G30b Do you have any grandchildren?

Yes.....1
 No.....2 →G31

hgcany G30b Has any grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

G30c How many grandchildren do you have?

Record no. of grandchildren

hgcnun G30c Number of grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

Desire and preferences for children

G31 CHECK QUESTION B ON CPQ COVER:
Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

Yes 1 → H1a
No 2 → G32

hftl18lp G31 Respondent under 18 and living with parents

G32 SEX FILTER

Male 1 → G34
Female 2 → G33

hftsex G32 Sex Filter

G33 CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...

less than 45 years of age? or 1 → G36a
45 years or older? 2 → G64a

hftfage G33 Confirm Female Age

G34 CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION: Do you have a female partner aged less than 45 years?

By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a defacto relationship.

Yes – partner is less than 45 years 1 → G36b
No – partner is 45 years or older 2 → G64a
No – do not have a female partner 3 → G35

hftpage G34 Confirm Female partners age

G35 CONFIRM MALE AGE: Can I just confirm – are you ...

less than 55 years of age? or 1 → G37
55 years or older? 2 → G64a

hftmage G35 Confirm Male age

INTRODUCTION TO BE READ OUT:

The following set of questions is part of an international survey program coordinated by the United Nations.

Their aim is to study what influences the decision to have or not have children. This is important given the low birth rates experienced in many countries in recent decades (including Australia), and the consequences this can have for almost every aspect of our society and economy.

Your participation is voluntary, but it is very important because you represent many other people. If at any point in this section there are any questions you do not wish to answer for any reason you can ask me to skip them.

(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT: This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

G36a *READ INTRODUCTION, THEN ASK:* **Are you currently pregnant?**

Yes 1 → G38
No 2 → G37

hftcpg G36a Currently pregnant

G36b *READ INTRODUCTION, THEN ASK:* **Is your partner currently pregnant?**

Yes 1 → G38
No 2 → G37

hftcpgg G36b Partner currently pregnant

G37 *IF INTRODUCTION NOT READ OUT YET, READ IT NOW.*
CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

Yes 1 → G39
No 2 → G45

hfthch G37 Check G1, has ever had children

G38 **In what month and year is the child expected to be born?**

Record month and year

Month		Year	
		2	0

hftcpgm G38 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth month

hftcpgy G38 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth year

G39 **Think now about the time just before [your / your partner's] most recent pregnancy began. Did you yourself want to have [a / another] baby at some point in the future?**

Yes 1
No 2 → G41
Not sure 3
Not applicable – child adopted 9 → G44

hftpgwt G39 Wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began

G40 **Did the pregnancy occur sooner than you wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?**

Sooner 1
Later 2
About the right time 3

hftpgtim G40 Pregnancy occurred (sooner/later/about) when wanted

G41 **Just before the pregnancy began, did your partner want to have [a / another] baby?**

Yes 1
No 2
Partner was not sure 3
Don't know 9

hftpgpwt G41 Partner wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began

G42 IF FEMALE:
Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?

IF MALE:
Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment?

<div></div>	<div></div>	weeks
OR		
<div></div>	<div></div>	months

- More than 12 months..... 1
Had never worked before the birth 2
Currently pregnant with first child 3 →G57
Don't know 9

If did not stop working at all (e.g., when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.

hftpgebh G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - how answered
hftpgebw G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Weeks
hftpgebm G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Months
hftpgebo G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Other responses

G43 IF FEMALE:
Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?

IF MALE:
Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)?

<div></div>	<div></div>	months
-------------	-------------	--------

- More than 5 years..... 1
Has not returned yet..... 2
Don't know 9

Years to months conversion guide:
One and half years = 18 months Two years = 24 months
Two and a half years = 30 months Three years = 36 months
Three and a half years = 42 months Four years = 48 months
Four and a half years = 54 months Five years = 60 months

hftpgeah G43 Time started working after most recent birth - how answered
hftpgeam G43 Time started working after most recent birth - Months
hftpgeao G43 Time started working after most recent birth - Other responses

G44 CHECK G36: Is respondent or respondent’s partner currently pregnant?

If respondent is a single man or refused G36a or G36b, circle code 2

Yes..... 1 →G57
No..... 2 →G45

hftipg G44 Check G36 self or partner currently pregnant

G45 Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to have [a child / more] children?

Yes 1
No 2 →G47

hftiop G45 Had an operation making it impossible to have children

G46a What sort of operation was that?*PROBE IF NECESSARY*

- Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

hftiopt G46a Type of operation

G46b In what year did this operation occur?

Year

Record year

--	--	--	--

hftiopy G46b Year of operation

Don't know 9999

G47 CONFIRM MARITAL STATUS: I now need to confirm your marital status. Are you ...

- single?** (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) 1 → G50
or part of a couple? (married, defacto, living together) 2 → G48

hftimms G47 Confirm marital status

G48 Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for [him / her] to have [a child / more] children?

- Yes 1
No 2 → G50

hftipop G48 Partner had an operation making it impossible to have children

G49a What sort of operation was that?*PROBE IF NECESSARY*

- Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

hftipopt G49a Type of operation

G49b In what year did this operation occur?

Year

Record year

--	--	--	--

hftipopy G49b Year of operation

Don't know 9999

G50 CHECK G45 and G48: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?

- Yes (sterilised G45=1 or G48=1) 1 → G64a
No (anything else) 2 → G51

hftistds G50 Check G45/G48, respondent or partner sterilised

G51 Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you (and/or your partner) to have [children / more children]?

- Yes, there is a difficulty 1 → G64a
No, not aware of any difficulty 2

hftiphys G51 Physical or health difficulties in having children

G52 Do you (and your partner) use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception, including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)

Yes 1
No 2 → G55

hftcany G52 Currently using birth control measures

G53 Looking at SHOWCARD G53, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).

MULTI RESP

Condoms 01
Contraception pill ("the pill") 02
Intra-uterine device (coil, loop) 03
Diaphragm / cervical cap 04
Foam / cream / jelly / suppository 05
Injectables (e.g., Depo-Provera) 06
Implants (e.g., Norplant) 07
Persona 08
Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill") 09
Withdrawal 10
Safe period method (rhythm method) 11
Other 98

hftcccon G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Condoms
hftcpill G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Contraception pill
hftciud G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Intra-uterine device
hftcdia G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Diaphragm / cervical cap
hftcfoa G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Foam / cream / jelly / suppository
hftcinj G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Injectables
hftcimp G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Implants
hftcper G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Persona
hftchec G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards
hftcowl G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Withdrawal
hftcspm G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Safe period method
hftcnon G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Did not use or do anything
hftcoth G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Other
hftcna G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - No answer
hfterf G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Refused
hftcdk G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Dont know

G54 Now skip to G57

G55 Have you (and your partner) previously used birth control measures?

Yes 1 → G56
No 2 → G57

hftcprev G55 Previously used birth control measures

G56 In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

Don't know 9999

hftcyl G56 Year last used birth control measures

G57 (Including your current pregnancy) How many (more) children do you intend to have?

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter intended number of children
excluding any already had

--

hicniz G57 How many more children do you intend to have (including zero)

**G58 CHECK G57:
If answer is zero, go to G61. Otherwise proceed.**

G59 In which year do you intend to have [a / your next] child?

Year

Record year

--	--	--	--

- Don't know, but within the next 3 years 1
- Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years 2
- Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years 3
- Unable to answer 9
-

hicnha G59 When intends to have next child - how answered

hicny G59 When intends to have next child - year

hicno G59 When intends to have next child - other responses

G60 Would you prefer your [first / next] child to be a boy or a girl?

- Boy 1
- Girl 2
- Doesn't matter 3
-

hicpfsex G60 Preferred gender of next child

G61 Using the scale on SHOWCARD G61, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary

(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

--

hiclike G61 Like to have more children in the future

G62 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G62. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

--

hicexpct G62 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G63 I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have [a child / another child].

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G63, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important you feel each is to you at this present time.

*S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important*

			N/A		
a	How old you are	<input type="text"/>		hiciage	G63a Importance in decision to have a child - How old you are
b	The stress and worry of raising children	<input type="text"/>		hicistrs	G63b Importance in decision to have a child - The stress and worry of raising children
c	Being able to buy a home or buy a better home	<input type="text"/>		hicibyhm	G63c Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to buy a home or a better home
d	Being able to make major purchases	<input type="text"/>		hiciprch	G63d Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to make major purchases
e	Having time for leisure or social activities	<input type="text"/>		hicilsa	G63e Importance in decision to have a child - Having time for leisure or social activities
f	Giving your parents grandchildren	<input type="text"/>	7	hicipgch	G63f Importance in decision to have a child - Giving your parents grandchildren
g	Having someone to care for you when you are old	<input type="text"/>		hicicare	G63g Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to care for you when you are old
h	Having someone to love	<input type="text"/>		hicilove	G63h Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to love
i	Providing more purpose to life	<input type="text"/>		hicipurp	G63i Importance in decision to have a child - Providing more purpose to life
j	Having time and energy for your career	<input type="text"/>		hicinrg	G63j Importance in decision to have a child - Having time and energy for your career
k	Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career	<input type="text"/>	7	hicipnrg	G63k Importance in decision to have a child - Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career
l	The security of your, or your partner's, job	<input type="text"/>		hicijsec	G63l Importance in decision to have a child - The security of your, or your partner's job
m	The availability and affordability of good quality child care	<input type="text"/>		hicicc	G63m Importance in decision to have a child - The availability and affordability of quality child care
n	The general cost of raising children	<input type="text"/>		hicicost	G63n Importance in decision to have a child - The general cost of raising children

G64a CHECK G5b: Are there any persons listed in the grid who are aged 18 years or older?

Yes..... 1→G64b

Else 2→H1a

hncaany

G64b Copy names of all children listed at G5a who are aged 18 years or older into the grid below (column G64b).

I now have some further questions for you about your adult children who do not live with you.

G64c Is [name] currently married or living with a partner?

Enter code in column G64c.

G64d Is [name] currently in paid work?

Enter code in column G64d.

Paid work includes both working for an employer and self-employment.

G64e Does [name] have any children?

Enter code in column G64e.

G64f [If yes to G64e] How old is [his / her] youngest child?

Enter age in column G64f.

G64g How often do you speak to [name] in person? Enter code in column G64g.

G64h How often do you have contact with [name] by telephone, email or letter? Enter code in column G64h..

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time Copy first name from list at G5a Allowance made for up to 13 children	Married / partnered 1= Yes 2= No	In paid work? 1= Yes 2= No	Any children? 1= Yes 2= No	If G64e=1 Enter age of youngest child	Frequency of speaking 1= Daily 2= Not daily but more than once per week 3= Once a week 4= Less often than once a week but at least once a month 5= Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months 6= 1 to 3 times a year 7= Less than once a year 8= Never	
						In person	Telephone, email, letter
	G64b	G64c	G64d	G64e	G64f	G64g	G64h
1.		hncap1	hncapw1	hncakd1	hncayg1	hncasp1	hncast1
2.		hncap2	hncapw2	hncakd2	hncayg2	hncasp2	hncast2
3.		hncap3	hncapw3	hncakd3	hncayg3	hncasp3	hncast3
4.		hncap4	hncapw4	hncakd4	hncayg4	hncasp4	hncast4
5.		hncap5	hncapw5	hncakd5	hncayg5	hncasp5	hncast5
6.		hncap6	hncapw6	hncakd6	hncayg6	hncasp6	hncast6
7.		hncap7	hncapw7	hncakd7	hncayg7	hncasp7	hncast7
8.		hncap8	hncapw8	hncakd8	hncayg8	hncasp8	hncast8
9.		hncap9	hncapw9	hncakd9	hncayg9	hncasp9	hncast9
10.		hncap10	hncapw10	hncakd10	hncayg10	hncasp10	hncast10

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1a Looking at SHOWCARD H1a, have any of these changes in marital status happened to you since [date of last interview]?

Circle code at H1a below.

H1b When did this change happen?

Where event has occurred more than once, record date of most recent occurrence.

H1a: Status Change

H1b: Month/Year

	MULTI RESP	Month	Year
Got married (in a registered marriage)..... 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2 0 <input type="text"/>
Separated (from a registered marriage)..... 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2 0 <input type="text"/>
Got divorced (record date divorce was finalised)..... 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2 0 <input type="text"/>
Reunited with spouse..... 4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2 0 <input type="text"/>
Was widowed 5	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2 0 <input type="text"/>
None of the above..... 7			

H2 CHECK H1a: Is marital status separated? (i.e. H1a=2)

Yes, H1a=code 2..... 1→H3

No 2→H4

H3 Thinking of your most recent separation, whose decision was it to finally separate? Mostly yours, mostly your partner's, or was it mostly a joint decision?

Mostly respondent's.....1

Mostly partner's2

Joint.....3

H4 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? And by 'married' we mean in a *registered marriage*.

Married (in a registered marriage).....1 →H6

Separated, but not divorced2 →H8

Divorced3 →H8

Widowed.....4 →H8

Never married but living with someone in a relationship5 →H9

Never married and not living with someone in a relationship6 →H5

hmschgmrf CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got married

hmschgsp CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Separated

hmschgdv CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Got divorced

hmschgrs CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Reunited with spouse

hmschgwd CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Was widowed

hmschgna CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - No answer

hmschgno CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - None of the above

hmschgrf CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Refused

hmschgdk CPQ:H1a Changes to marital status - Dont know

hmscmtmr CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got married

hmscmtsp CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Separated

hmscmtdv CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Got divorced

hmscmtrs CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Reunited with spouse

hmscmtwd CPQ:H1b Month when this change happened - Was widowed

hmscyrmr CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got married

hmscyrsp CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Separated

hmscyrdv CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Got divorced

hmscyrrs CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Reunited with spouse

hmscyrwd CPQ:H1b Year when this change happened - Was widowed

hmssli CPQ:H2 Check H1a for separated since last interview

hmssdn CPQ:H3 Separation decision maker

hmrcms CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H5 CHECK G31:

G31=1 (less than 18 years of age
and living with parents or guardians)..... 1 → HP1
G31=2 (18 years and over
or living independently) 2 → H11

hchkage

CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G31 for age > 17 or living independently

H6 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

Married and living with spouse 1
Married, but spouse is in an institution
(e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
Married, but living with spouse less than half
the time owing to work / other commitments 3

hmrc1c

CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H7 CHECK H1a and H4: Is marital status unchanged and respondent currently married? (ie H1a=7 and H4=1)

Yes 1 → HP1
No 2 → H21

hchkms

CPQ:H7 Check marital status unchanged and currently married

Non-marital relationships**H8 Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?**

Yes 1
No 2 → H11

hordf

CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H9 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely 1 → H21
Likely 2 → H21
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

hordfmar

CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H10 Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry or re-marry in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

horotmrm

CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H21

Non co-residential relationships

H11 Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?

Yes1
No2 → H20

hnrhave CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident

H12 In what month and year did this relationship start?

Record month and year

Month		
-------	--	--

Year				
------	--	--	--	--

If does not know month, accept year.

hnrsm CPQ:H12/NPQ:H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - month started

hnrsy CPQ:H12/NPQ:H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - year started

H13a Have you and / or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Yes – result of definite decision1
No – no definite decision made by either respondent or partner2 → H14

hnrnliv CPQ:H13a/NPQ:H12a Made a definite decision not to live together

H13b Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner or was it a joint decision?

Respondent1
Respondent's partner2
Both respondent and partner3

hnrnlivd CPQ:H13b/NPQ:H12b Whose decision to live apart

H14 Is your partner male or female?

Male1
Female2

hnrpsex CPQ:H14/NPQ:H13 Non co-resident partner male or female

H15 Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?

Never went to school01
Still at school02
Year 9 or below03
Year 10 or equivalent04
Year 11 or equivalent05
Year 12 or equivalent06
Certificate / Trade certificate07
Diploma / Advanced diploma08
Bachelor degree09
Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate10
Post-graduate degree11
Don't know99

hnrped CPQ:H15/NPQ:H14 Highest level of education completed - non co-resident partner

H16 Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

- Employed or self-employed01
- Helping family member in a family business or farm02
- Looking for work03
- Study / Attending school, TAFE, university04
- Retired / Voluntarily inactive05
- Home duties / Child care06
- Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability.....07
- Looking after ill or disabled person.....08
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....09
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job10
- Other (specify)98

hnrpmact CPQ:H16/NPQ:H15 Non co-resident partners current employment status

H17a Looking at SHOWCARD H17a, where does your partner live?

- In the same town or city as the respondent..... 1
- In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent2
- In a different State3
- Overseas4

hnrpwliv CPQ:H17a/NPQ:H16a Where does non co-resident partner live

H17b On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?

	Hours		Minutes	
Record hours and minutes	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

hnrpth CPQ:H17b/NPQ:H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - hours

hnrptm CPQ:H17b/NPQ:H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - minutes

H18 How often do you see [him / her]?

Record an answer in only one of the three boxes below.

Times per week	<input type="text"/>
OR	
Times per month	<input type="text"/>
OR	
Times per year	<input type="text"/>

hnrpfha CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - how answered

hnrpfw CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per week

hnrpfm CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per month

hnrpfy CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per year

H19 Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

- Yes1
- No2

hnrpiliv CPQ:H19/NPQ:H18 Intend to start living with non co-resident partner in next three years

H20 Looking at SHOWCARD H20, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely 1
Likely 2
Not sure 3
Unlikely 4
Very unlikely 5
Prefer not to disclose 9

hormrm

CPQ:H20/NPQ:H19 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

NOW GO TO H23

Relationships since last interview

H21 Were you living with your current [partner / spouse] when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

Yes 1 → HP1
No 2

hprlcp

CPQ:H21 Living with current partner/spouse when last interviewed

H22 When did you start *living* with your current partner?

We are interested here in the date people moved in together and not the date they got married.

Record month and year

Month		Year	
		2	0

hprlcpmt

CPQ:H22 Month when started living with partner

hprlcpyr

CPQ:H22 Year when started living with partner

H23 Were you living with a partner when we last interviewed you; that is, on [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
No 2 → H25

hprlpli

CPQ:H23 Living with a partner when last interviewed

H24 When did you stop living together with that former partner?

Record month and year

Month		Year	
		2	0

hprslfmt

CPQ:H24 Month when stopped living with former partner

hprslfyr

CPQ:H24 Year when stopped living with former partner

H25 An important social change in recent years has been the choices people make about relationships and marriage. Since [date of last interview] have you ever started living with someone (other than your current partner) in a relationship that lasted at least one month?

Yes 1
No 2 → HP1

hprsls

CPQ:H25 Since last interview started living with someone in relationship lasting at least 1 month

H26 How many times since [date of last interview] have you started living with someone in a relationship that lasted at least one month (not including your current partner)?

Record number

hprslsn CPQ:H26 Number of times started living with someone in relationship that lasted at least 1 month

H27 (Thinking about the most recent relationship, not including your current partner), in what month and year did you start living together?

If more than one recorded at H26 ask respondent to answer for the most recent relationship, not including their current partner.

Month		Year	
Record month and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	2	0	

hprslrmt CPQ:H27 Month started living together in most recent relationship
hprslryr CPQ:H27 Year started living together in most recent relationship

H28 And when did you stop living together?

Month		Year	
Record month and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	2	0	

hprflrmt CPQ:H28 Month stopped living together in most recent relationship
hprflryr CPQ:H28 Year stopped living together in most recent relationship

H29 CHECK H26: Are there 2 or more relationships recorded at H26?

Yes, 2 or more..... 1→H30
No 2→HP1

hchktwo CPQ:H29 Check H26 - 2 or more relationships

H30 Can you tell me about the relationship you had before this last one: when did you start living together? And when did you stop living together?

Date started living together.

Month		Year	
Record month and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	2	0	

hprsl2mt CPQ:H30 Month started living together in relationship before last
hprsl2yr CPQ:H30 Year started living together in relationship before last

Date stopped living together.

Month		Year	
Record month and year	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	2	0	

hprfl2mt CPQ:H30 Month stopped living together in relationship before last
hprfl2yr CPQ:H30 Year stopped living together in relationship before last

HP. History and Status of Parents

HP1 We now have some questions about your mother and father.

NB: If the respondent lives with their parents and either of them are in the room during the interview, you will need to be sensitive about how some of these questions are asked.

Is the person you think of as your mother, your birth mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?

Birth1
 Adoptive.....2
 Step3
 Other (specify)4

hpsmtype HP1 Mother - type

Did not have a mother9 →HP7

If respondent reports having more than one mother, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of mother when they were a child.

HP2 In what year was your mother born? [Enter answer in response box A.]

If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the mother's current age (if mother still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

A Enter year of birth

--	--	--	--

OR

B Enter mother's age

--	--

hpsmha HP2 Mother's birth year - how answered
 hpsmyob HP2 Year of Mothers Birth
 hpsmage HP2 Mothers age

Cannot estimate at all8

Does not know anything about mother9 →HP7

HP3 Is your mother still alive?

Yes1

No2 →HP6

Don't know9 →HP7

hpsmlive HP3 Is your mother still alive

HP4a Is your mother usually limited in her capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

Yes1

No2 →HP7

Don't know9 →HP7

hpsmlim HP4a Is your mother usually limited in her everyday activities

HP4b Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Mother can do very little without assistance.

Minor = Mother rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

Severe1
Moderate2
Minor.....3
Don't know.....9

hpsmsev HP4b Severity of mothers limitation

HP5a Who meets the associated caring needs of your mother? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support).

MULTI RESP

Her husband / partner.....01
Yourself02
Your spouse / partner03
Your sister04
Your brother.....05
Friend / Other relative06
In-home professional carers07
Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your mother lives.....08
Other (specify)98

hpsmcyp HP5a Who looks after your mother - Her husband/partner
hpsmcme HP5a Who looks after your mother - Yourself
hpsmcyp HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your spouse/partner
hpsmcys HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your sister
hpsmcyb HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your brother
hpsmcfr HP5a Who looks after your mother - Friend/other relative
hpsmcpc HP5a Who looks after your mother - In-home professional carers
hpsmchn HP5a Who looks after your mother - Staff members of the nursing home/hostel in which your mother lives
hpsmcos HP5a Who looks after your mother - Other
hpsmcslf HP5a Who looks after your mother - She looks after herself without assistance
hpsmcna HP5a Who looks after your mother - Not answered
hpsmcfr HP5a Who looks after your mother - Refused
hpsmcck HP5a Who looks after your mother - Dont know

She looks after herself without assistance99 →HP7

CHECK HP5a: If more than one response at HP5a, ask HP5b. Otherwise go to HP7.

HP5b Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your mother?

If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.

Enter code from HP5a

hpsmmcar HP5b Who spends most time meeting the needs of your mother

NOW SKIP TO HP7

HP6 How old were you when your mother died?

Enter age

hpsmagd HP6 Age of respondent when mother died

Don't know999

HP7 Is the person you think of as your father, your birth father, an adoptive father, a step-father, or someone else?

- Birth.....1
- Adoptive.....2
- Step.....3
- Other (specify).....4

hpsftype HP7 Father - type

Did not have a father9 ➔HP13

If respondent reports having more than one father, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of father when they were a child.

HP8 In what year was your father born? [Enter answer in response box A.]

If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the father's current age (if father still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

A Enter year of birth

--	--	--	--

OR

B Enter father's age

--	--

hpsfha HP8 Father's birth year - how answered
hpsfyob HP8 Year of fathers Birth
hpsfage HP8 Fathers age

Cannot estimate at all.....8

Does not know anything about father9 ➔HP13

HP9 Is your father still alive?

- Yes.....1
- No.....2 ➔HP12
- Don't know.....9 ➔HP13

hpsflive HP9 Is your father still alive

HP10a Is your father usually limited in his capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

- Yes.....1
- No.....2 ➔HP13
- Don't know.....9 ➔HP13

hpsflim HP10a Is your father usually limited in his everyday activities

HP10b Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Father can do very little without assistance.

Minor = Father rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

Severe 1
Moderate 2
Minor 3
Don't know 9

hpsfsev HP10b Severity of fathers limitation

HP11a Who meets the associated caring needs of your father? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support).

MULTI RESP

His wife / partner 01
Yourself 02
Your spouse / partner 03
Your sister 04
Your brother 05
Friend / Other relative 06
In-home professional carers 07
Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your father lives 08
Other (specify) 98

hpsfcp HP11a Who looks after your father - His wife/partner
hpsfcme HP11a Who looks after your father - Yourself
hpsfcyp HP11a Who looks after your father - Your spouse/partner
hpsfcys HP11a Who looks after your father - Your sister
hpsfcyb HP11a Who looks after your father - Your brother
hpsfcfr HP11a Who looks after your father - Friend/other relative
hpsfcpc HP11a Who looks after your father - In-home professional carers
hpsfchn HP11a Who looks after your father - Staff members of the nursing home/hostel in which your father lives
hpsfcos HP11a Who looks after your father - Other
hpsfcslf HP11a Who looks after your father - He looks after himself without assistance
hpsfcna HP11a Who looks after your father - Not answered
hpsfcrf HP11a Who looks after your father - Refused
hpsfcdk HP11a Who looks after your father - Dont know

He looks after himself without assistance 99 → HP13

CHECK HP11a: If more than one response at HP11a, ask HP11b. Otherwise go to HP13.

HP11b Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your father?

If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.

Enter code from HP11a

hpsfmcar HP11b Who spends most time meeting the needs of your father

NOW SKIP TO HP13

HP12 How old were you when your father died?

Enter age

hpsfagd HP12 Age of respondent when father died

Don't know 999

HP13 CHECK HP3 and HP9: Are both parents still alive?

Both parents still alive (HP3=1 and HP9=1)..... 1→HP14
Mother still alive; father deceased or status
unknown (HP3=1 and HP9=2 or 9)..... 2→HP21
Father still alive; mother deceased or status
unknown (HP3=2 or 9 and HP9=1)..... 3→HP28
Both deceased or status unknown
(HP3=2 or 9 and HP9=2 or 9)..... 4→HS1

hpsb

HP13 Check if both parents still alive

HP14 Are your parents still living together?

Yes 1
No 2 →HP21
Don't know 9 →HS1

hpsbslt

HP14 Are your parents still living together

HP15 CONFIRM: Do they live in this household?

Yes 1 →HS1
No 2

hpsbinhh

HP15 Both parents live in this household

HP16a Do they live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

Yes 1 →HP18
No 2

hpsbinhh

HP16a Both parents live in a nursing home

HP16b Do they live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parents are living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but are in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

Yes 1
No 2

hpsbinsa

HP16b Both parents live in supported accommodation for older people

HP17a Do any people live with them?

Yes 1
No 2 →HP18
Don't know 9 →HP18

hpsbl

HP17a Do any people live with them

HP17b Who lives with them?

MULTI RESP

My sister 1
My brother 2
Another relative or friend of your parents 3
Other person(s) 4

hpsblms

HP17b Who lives with your parents - My sister

hpsblmb

HP17b Who lives with your parents - My brother

hpsblfr

HP17b Who lives with your parents - Another relation or friend

hpsblop

HP17b Who lives with your parents - Other person(s)

hpsblna

HP17b Who lives with your parents - Not answered

hpsblrf

HP17b Who lives with your parents - Refused

hpsbldk

HP17b Who lives with your parents - Dont know

HP18 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you do they live?

Less than 1 kmA1
 1 to 4 kmsB2
 5 to 9 kms C3
 10-19 kms..... D4
 20-49 kms.....E5
 50-99 kms.....F6
 100-499 kms..... G7
 500 kms or more..... H8
 Overseas J9

hpsbkm HP18 Distance your parents live from you

HP19 How often do you speak with them in person?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

Daily.....1
 Not daily but more than once per week2
 Once a week.....3
 Less often than once per week but at least once per month4
 Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months.....5
 1 to 3 times a year6
 Less than once per year7
 Never8

hpsbcomp HP19 Frequency of speaking with your parents in person

HP20 How often do you have contact with them by telephone, email or letter?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

Daily.....1
 Not daily but more than once per week2
 Once a week.....3
 Less often than once per week but at least once per month4
 Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months.....5
 1 to 3 times a year6
 Less than once per year7
 Never8

hpsbcono HP20 Frequency of contact with your parents by telephone, email or letter

NOW SKIP TO HS1

HP21 CONFIRM: Does your mother live in this household?

Yes1 →HP27
 No2

hpsminhh HP21 Mother lives in this household

HP22a Does she live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

Yes1 ➔HP24
No.....2

hpsminnh HP22a Mother lives in a nursing home

HP22b Does she live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

Yes1
No.....2

hpsminsa HP22b Mother lives in supported accommodation for older people

HP23a Do any people live with your mother?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔HP24
Don't know.....9 ➔HP24

hpsml HP23a Do any people live with your mother

HP23b Who lives with her?**MULTI RESP**

My sister1
My brother2
Your mother's husband / partner3
Another relative or friend of your mother4
Other person(s)5

hpsmlms HP23b Who lives with your mother - My sister
hpsmlmb HP23b Who lives with your mother - My brother
hpsmlhp HP23b Who lives with your mother - Her partner
hpsmlfr HP23b Who lives with your mother - Another relation or friend
hpsmlop HP23b Who lives with your mother - Other person(s)
hpsmlna HP23b Who lives with your mother - Not answered
hpsmlrf HP23b Who lives with your mother - Refused
hpsmldk HP23b Who lives with your mother - Dont know

HP24 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does she live?

Less than 1 kmA1
1 to 4 kmsB2
5 to 9 kmsC3
10-19 kms.....D4
20-49 kms.....E5
50-99 kms.....F6
100-499 kms.....G7
500 kms or more.....H8
OverseasJ9

hpsmkm HP24 Distance your mother lives from you

HP25 How often do you speak with her in person?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily..... 1
Not daily but more than once per week.....2
Once a week.....3
Less often than once per week but at least
once per month4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3
months.....5
1 to 3 times a year6
Less than once per year7
Never.....8

hpsmconp HP25 Frequency of speaking with your
mother in person

HP26 How often do you have contact with her by telephone, email or letter?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily..... 1
Not daily but more than once per week.....2
Once a week.....3
Less often than once per week but at least
once per month4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3
months.....5
1 to 3 times a year6
Less than once per year7
Never.....8

hpsmcono HP26 Frequency of contact with your
mother by telephone, email or letter

HP27 CHECK HP9: Is father still alive?

- Father still alive (HP9=1) 1 → HP28
Else..... 2 → HS1

hpsfliv2 HP27 Check if father is still alive

HP28 CONFIRM: Does your father live in this household?

- Yes 1 → HS1
No 2

hpsfinhh HP28 Father lives in this household

HP29a Does he live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

- Yes 1 → HP31
No..... 2

hpsfinnh HP29a Father lives in a nursing home

HP29b Does he live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

Yes 1
No 2

hpsfinsa HP29b Father lives in supported accommodation for older people

HP30a Do any people live with your father?

Yes 1
No 2 → HP31
Don't know 9 → HP31

hpsfl HP30a Do any people live with your father

HP30b Who lives with him?

MULTI RESP

My sister 1
My brother 2
Your father's wife / partner 3
Another relative or friend of your father 4
Other person(s) 5

hpsflms HP30b Who lives with your father - My sister
hpsflmb HP30b Who lives with your father - My brother
hpsflhp HP30b Who lives with him - Your father's wife/partner
hpsflfr HP30b Who lives with your father - Another relation or friend
hpsflop HP30b Who lives with your father - Other person(s)
hpsflna HP30b Who lives with your father - Not answered
hpsflrf HP30b Who lives with your father - Refused
hpsfldk HP30b Who lives with your father - Dont know

HP31 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does he live?

Less than 1 km A1
1 to 4 kms B2
5 to 9 kms C3
10-19 kms D4
20-49 kms E5
50-99 kms F6
100-499 kms G7
500 kms or more H8
Overseas J9

hpsfkm HP31 Distance your father lives from you

HP32 How often do you speak with him in person?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

Daily 1
Not daily but more than once per week 2
Once a week 3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month 4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months 5
1 to 3 times a year 6
Less than once per year 7
Never 8

hpsfcomp HP32 Frequency of speaking with your father in person

HP33 How often do you have contact with him by telephone, email or letter?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily.....1
Not daily but more than once per week.....2
Once a week.....3
Less often than once per week but at least
once per month4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3
months.....5
1 to 3 times a year6
Less than once per year.....7
Never.....8

hpsfcono HP33 Frequency of contact with your
father by telephone, email or letter

HS. SIBLINGS

HS1 I now have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include full siblings, half siblings, adopted
siblings and step siblings, but do not include
foster siblings.**

- Yes1
No2 →K1a
Don't know.....9 →K1a

hbsany HS1 Have you ever had any brothers or
sisters

HS2 How many? Include any who have died.

Enter number

hbsn HS2 Number of brothers or sisters

**HS3 And how many of them currently live with you?
Is it ...**

- All of them?.....1 →K1a
Some of them?.....2
None of them?3

hbsnhh HS3 How many of your brothers and sis-
ters currently live with you

I am now going to ask you a short series of questions about each of your brothers or sisters who do not live with you. That is, they either live elsewhere or are deceased.

HS4 Let's start with the oldest who is not living here. What is his or her first name?

Enter name in column HS4.

The name is not required. It is only needed to help you complete the interview. If the respondent is reluctant to provide a name, move on and ask rest of questions without reference to the name of the person.

HS5 So that means [name] is a [male / female]? Enter code in column HS5.

HS6 And is [name] a full sibling, half sibling, an adopted sibling or a step sibling?

Full siblings have the same birth mother and birth father; half siblings share only one birth parent; and step siblings are not related by birth at all but become siblings through the marriage / partnership of their respective parents.

HS7 Is [name] still alive? Enter code in column HS7.

HS8a [Is / was] [name] older or younger than you?

Enter code in column HS8a

HS8b What [is /was] the difference in your ages?

Enter difference in years in column HS8b.

HS9 Looking at SHOWCARD HS9, how far away from you does [name] live?

Enter code in column HS9.

HS10a How often do you speak to [name] in person? Enter code in column HS10a.

HS10b How often do you have contact with [name] by telephone, email or letter? Enter code in column HS10b.

REPEAT HS4 to HS10 FOR ALL SIBLINGS WHO ARE EITHER DECEASED OR NOT LIVING IN SAME HOUSEHOLD AS RESPONDENT.

	First name	Sex 1=Male 2=Female	Sibling type 1=Full 2=Half 3=Adopted 4=Step	Still alive? 1=Yes 2=No	Is sibling older or younger? 1=Older 2=Younger 3=Neither (twins, triplets etc)	Age difference Enter number of years difference	IF HS7 = 1		
							How far away does sibling live? A1=<5kms B2=5-9 C3=10-19 D4=20-49 E5=50-99 F6=100-499 G7=500+ H8=Overseas	Frequency of speaking 1=Daily 2=Not daily but more than once per week 3=Once a week 4=Less often than once a week but at least once a month 5=Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months 6=1 to 3 times a year 7=Less than once a year 8=Never	In person
	HS4	HS5	HS6	HS7	HS8a	HS8b	HS9	HS10a	HS10b
1.		hbssex1	hbstyp1	hbsliv1	hbsoy1	hbsad1	hbskm1	hbssp1	hbsst1
2.		hbssex2	hbstyp2	hbsliv2	hbsoy2	hbsad2	hbskm2	hbssp2	hbsst2
3.		hbssex3	hbstyp3	hbsliv3	hbsoy3	hbsad3	hbskm3	hbssp3	hbsst3
4.		hbssex4	hbstyp4	hbsliv4	hbsoy4	hbsad4	hbskm4	hbssp4	hbsst4
5.		hbssex5	hbstyp5	hbsliv5	hbsoy5	hbsad5	hbskm5	hbssp5	hbsst5
6.		hbssex6	hbstyp6	hbsliv6	hbsoy6	hbsad6	hbskm6	hbssp6	hbsst6
7.		hbssex7	hbstyp7	hbsliv7	hbsoy7	hbsad7	hbskm7	hbssp7	hbsst7
8.		hbssex8	hbstyp8	hbsliv8	hbsoy8	hbsad8	hbskm8	hbssp8	hbsst8
9.		hbssex9	hbstyp9	hbsliv9	hbsoy9	hbsad9	hbskm9	hbssp9	hbsst9
10.		hbssex10	hbstyp10	hbsliv10	hbsoy10	hbsad10	hbskm10	hbssp10	hbsst10

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1a Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ K5

hhelth K1a Long term health condition

K1b Which ones?

PROBE: Any others?

MULTI RESP

Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses 01
Hearing problems 02
Speech problems..... 03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 04
Difficulty learning or understanding things..... 05
Limited use of arms or fingers 06
Difficulty gripping things..... 07
Limited use of feet or legs 08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment 09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)... 10
Any disfigurement or deformity 11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision 12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing 13
Chronic or recurring pain 14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 15
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it..... 16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc. 17

hhespnc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses
hhehear CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Hearing problems
hhespch CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Speech problems
hhebflc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
hheslu CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty learning or understanding things
hheluaf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of arms or fingers
hhedgt CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Difficulty gripping things
hheluf1 CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Limited use of feet or legs
hhenec CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
hhecrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)
hhedisf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any disfigurement or deformity
hhemirh CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
hhesbdb CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
hhecrp CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Chronic or recurring pain
hhehibd CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
hhemed CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated
hheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc
hhena K1b Which long term health conditions - No answer
hherf K1b Which long term health conditions - Refused
hhedk K1b Which long term health conditions - Dont know

K2 Did you first develop [this condition / any of these conditions] after [date of last interview]?

Yes 1
No 2

hheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc

hhena K1b Which long term health conditions - No answer

hherf K1b Which long term health conditions - Refused

hhedk K1b Which long term health conditions - Dont know

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

Yes 1
No 2 ➔ K5
Unable to do any work..... 3 ➔ K5

hhedevli CPQ:K2 Did you first develop this condition after date of last interview

hhelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

hhelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don’t include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

Single-person household..... 1 → K10

Multi-person household 2 → K7

hhehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1

No 2 → K10

hherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner..... 1

Parent(s)..... 2

Parent(s)-in-law 3

Adult child (aged 15+ years)..... 4

Young child..... 5

Other relative 6

Other (unrelated person) 7

hhercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
hhercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
hhercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
hhercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
hhercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
hhercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
hhercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
hhercana K8 Person cared for - No answer
hhercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
hhercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1

No (share the care with others) 2

hhercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1

No 2 → K13

hhenca K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner.....1
 Parent(s).....2
 Parent(s)-in-law3
 Adult child (aged 15+ years).....4
 Young child.....5
 Other relative6
 Other (unrelated person)7

hhencap K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
 hhencapt K11 Who is cared for - Parent
 hhencapl K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
 hhencaac K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
 hhencayc K11 Who is cared for - Young child
 hhencaor K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
 hhencaur K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
 hhencana K11 Who is cared for - No answer
 hhencarf K11 Who is cared for - Refused
 hhencadk K11 Who is cared for - Dont know

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer).....1
 No (share the care with others) 2

hhencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

a The home in which you live? N/A
 b Your employment opportunities? 97
 c Your financial situation?
 d How safe you feel?
 e Feeling part of your local community?
 f Your health?
 g The neighbourhood in which you live?
 h The amount of free time you have?

hlosathl K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
 hlosateo K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
 hlosatfs K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
 hlosatsf K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
 hlosatlc K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
 hlosatyh K13 Satisfaction - Your health
 hlosatnl K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
 hlosatft K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

hlosat K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes1
 No2 → K17

hanlote K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well?.....1
Well?2
Not well?.....3
Not at all?4

haneab K16 How well speaks English

K17 CONFIRM ADDRESS: Can I just double-check: since we last interviewed you on [date of last interview], have you changed your address?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔ L1a

hmhli CPQ:K17 Changed address since last interview

K18 What were the *main* reasons for leaving that address?**MULTI RESP**

To start a new job with a new employer01
To be nearer place of work.....02
To be close to place of study.....03
Work transfer04
To start own business.....05
Decided to relocate own business.....06
To get a larger / better place07
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.)08
To get a place of my own / our own.....09
To get married / moved in with partner.....10
To live in a better neighbourhood.....11
To be closer to friends and/or family12
To look for work.....13
Marital / relationship breakdown.....14
Property no longer available.....15
Evicted.....16
To follow a spouse or parent / Whole family moved.....17
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport18
Seeking change of lifestyle.....19
Health reasons20
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building).....21
Other (please specify)98

hmhreanj CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer
hmhreaup CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work
hmhreast CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study
hmhreawt CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer
hmhreaob CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start own business
hmhrearb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business
hmhrealb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place
hmhreams CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place
hmhreapo CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own
hmhreamr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner
hmhreabn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood
hmhreaff CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family
hmhrealw CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To look for work
hmhreamb CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown
hmhreapn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available
hmhreaev CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Evicted
hmhreaafm CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved
hmhreaas CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport
hmhreals CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle
hmhreahr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons
hmhreatr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation
hmhreama CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)
hmhreagh CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)
hmhrearo CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas
hmhreapf CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)
hmhreawr CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)
hmhreahn CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)
hmhreani CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify
hmhreana CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered
hmhreaos CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Other
hmhreadk CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Dont know

K19 In what month (and year) did you leave that address?

Month and year

		2	0		
--	--	---	---	--	--

hmhlvmth CPQ:K19 Month left
hmhlvyr CPQ:K19 Year left

K20 And in what month (and year) did you move to your current address?

Month and year

hmmhth

CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Month moved to current address

hmhyr

CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Year moved to current address

L. INTENTIONS AND PLANS FOR THE NEXT THREE YEARS

L1a Do you think you will move house in the next three years?

Yes1
No.....2 →L2a
Maybe.....3 →L2a
Don't know.....9 →L2a

hipmh

L1a Intends to move house in next three years

L1b Looking at SHOWCARD L1b, where do you think you will move to?

Within present city or town1
To a (another) capital city2
To a place on the coast3
Somewhere else in Australia4
To another country5
Don't know9

hipmdst

L1b Intends to move house in next three years - destination

L2a Are you currently enrolled at school or in a course of study?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes1
No.....2 →L2c

hipcenr

L2a Currently enrolled at school or study course

L2b Do you intend completing your study within the next three years?

Yes1 →L3
No.....2 →L3
Maybe.....3 →L3
Don't know.....9 →L3

hipcs

L2b Intends completing study in next three years

L2c Do you think you will begin a course of study within the next three years?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes1
No.....2
Maybe.....3
Don't know9

hipbs

L2c Intends to begin course of study in next three years

L3 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work (i.e., is the respondent an employee, an employer or self-employed)? (B12=1, 2 or 3)

Yes1
No.....2 →L9

hipwk

L3 Check B12 Currently in paid work

L4 Previously you indicated that you are in a paid job. Do you think you will stop paid work at some time in the next three years?

Yes1
 No.....2
 Maybe3
 Don't know.....9

hipswk L4 Stop paid work in next three years

L5 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently an employer, self-employed or an employee of their own business? (B12=2 or 3)

Yes1
 No.....2 → L8

hipbus L5 Check B12 Currently an employer/employee/self-employed

L6 Previously you indicated that you own your own business. Do you think you will start a new business or work for someone else in the next three years?

Yes1
 No.....2
 Maybe3
 Don't know.....9

hipsnbw L6 Start a new business or work for someone else in next three years

L7 Do you expect your business to grow in the next three years?

Yes1 → T1
 No.....2 → T1
 Maybe3 → T1
 Don't know.....9 → T1

hipbg L7 Expect your business to grow in next three years

L8 Do you intend to change your employer or become self-employed in the next three years?

MULTI RESP for code 1 & 2 only.

Yes, change employer.....1 → T1
 Yes, become self-employed2 → T1
 No.....3 → T1
 Maybe4 → T1
 Don't know.....9 → T1

hipece L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Yes, change employer
 hipese L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Yes, become self-employed
 hipeno L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - No
 hipemb L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Maybe
 hipena L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Not answered
 hiperf L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Refused
 hipedk L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Dont know

L9 Previously you indicated that you are currently not in paid work. Do you intend to start (or return to) paid work some time in the next three years?

Yes1
 No.....2
 Maybe3
 Don't know.....9

hipsrpw L9 Intend to start/return to paid work in next three years

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 The Living in Australia study appreciates your assistance and would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

Now, we have the household’s phone number, but I’d like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone.....

Refused to provide

6

9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No..... 1

Yes (write in full email address below)2

Refused to provide9

T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely1

Likely2

Neither / not sure3 ➔T5

Unlikely4 ➔T5

Very unlikely5 ➔T5

hmnhyr

T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including p/code) 2

POST CODE

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POST CODE

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide 9

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

	Month		Year			
Record month and year	<div></div>	<div></div>	<div>2</div>	<div>0</div>	<div></div>	<div></div>
Don't know						99

hmhexpmt	T4b When expect to live in new address
	Month
hmhexpyr	T4b When expect to live in new address
	Year

T5 We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (They will only be contacted if you cannot be found, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given this study their details in case you move and they need to be contacted?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address				
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: ()					
		Home: ()					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: ()					
		Home: ()					
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:					
	Respondent's	email:	Post code				

Reason for above contact details not given:

hhhnrcr t5 number of contacts recorded

T6 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

				1	9		
Day		Month		Year			

T7a There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e., the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

T7b ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

T7c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER:

hhhscqsn

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

SCQ not issued.....99997

T8 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

--	--

 :

--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length

--	--	--

 minutes

hhhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

This section is to be completed by the interviewer as soon as possible after completion of the interview. If it can be completed discreetly while in the household, do so. Otherwise complete this section immediately after leaving the house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes 1
No 2 → Z3

hioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all 1
A little 2
A fair amount 3
A great deal 4

hioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

hioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious 3
Yes, somewhat suspicious 4
Yes, very suspicious 5

hiosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

	Yes	No
(a) A pay slip?	1	2
(b) A tax return?	1	2
(c) A benefit statement from Centrelink?	1	2
(d) Any other document?	1	2

hiodocps Z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip
hiodoctx Z5b Refer to documents - a tax return
hiodoccl Z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink
hiodocod Z5d Refer to documents - any other document

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent 1
Good 2
Fair 3
Poor 4
Very poor 5

hiocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness).....	1.....	2
b Hearing problems	1.....	2
c Reading difficulties	1.....	2
d English was second language.....	1.....	2
e Other language problems.....	1.....	2

hiopeye	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eye-sight
hiophear	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems
hiopread	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties
hiopeng	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language
hioplang	Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No.....	1 → Z9
Yes, Nielsen organised interpreter assisted.....	2
Yes, family member / friend assisted.....	3

hiohlp	Z8a Assistance of 3rd party
--------	-----------------------------

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties	1
Sickness or disability	2
Other	3

hiorea	Z8b Reason for need of assistance
--------	-----------------------------------

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Face-to-face inside the respondent's home	06
Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep	07
Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace.....	08
Face-to-face some other place.....	09
By phone at respondent's home.....	10
By phone at respondent's workplace.....	11
By phone elsewhere	12

hiolocn	Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?
---------	--

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about?

Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.

IN-CONFIDENCE



nielsen
11 Talavera Road
Macquarie Park NSW 2113
Ph 02 8873 7000

Project AU001484

**Living in
Australia**

Wave 8

**New Person
Questionnaire (NPQ)
Main**

Date of interview
(dd / mm / yy)

--	--	--

HOUSEHOLD ID

--	--	--	--	--

xwaveid	Cross Wave ID (text)
hhhrpid	Wave 8 Randomised Person ID (text)
hhhrhid	Wave 8 Randomised Household ID (text)
hhhpno	Wave 8 HF person number (text)
hhhidate	Interview date (text)
hhhstate	State
hhhiwin	Fieldwork period 1=initial 2=follow-up
hhhpq	1=continuing 2=new person
hhhiage	Age last birthday at interview date. Weighted topcode

A. Did this respondent complete a PQ in a previous wave? (Check HF7 PQ type on the HF)

YES ☐

→ Use the CPQ (*not* the NPQ)

NO ☐

→ Continue to use the NPQ

A. HHHPPQ
B. HHHPPMRQ
C. HHHPPMID (text)

B. Is the person being interviewed aged between 15-17 years and living with parents / guardians?

YES ☐

NO ☐

C. If YES, write person number of parent / guardian who gave you permission to interview the 15 -17 year-old.

PERSON NUMBER OF PARENT OR GUARDIAN →

--	--

INTERVIEWER NOTE:

All work conducted by The Nielsen Company is confidential. Under the Code of Professional Behaviour of the Australian Market and Social Research Society you cannot disclose any information about respondents to any third party.

RE-INTRODUCE YOURSELF IF NEED BE.

Most people take around 35 minutes to complete the interview, as we need to collect background information that other respondents gave in previous years. We really appreciate you taking the time to do this.

IF NECESSARY: Everything you tell me will be treated in the strictest privacy.

24hr- clock conversion tables

AM	24 HR	PM	24 HR
7am	07:00	1pm	13:00
8am	08:00	2pm	14:00
9am	09:00	3pm	15:00
10am	10:00	4pm	16:00
11am	11:00	5pm	17:00
12 noon	12:00	6pm	18:00
		7pm	19:00
		8pm	20:00
		9pm	21:00

The above table will guide you for the hours. Note: you'll need to adjust for specific time - e.g., 2:20pm becomes 14:20.

INTERVIEWER DECLARATION

I certify that this is a true, accurate and complete interview, conducted in accordance with the IQCA standards and the AMSRS Code of Professional Behaviour (ICC/ESOMAR). I will not disclose to any other person the content of this questionnaire or any other information relating to this project.

Interviewer's Name: _____

Interviewer's Signature: _____

Interviewer's ID:

--	--	--	--	--

Date:

____ / ____ / ____

CHECK: In households where you complete an NPQ, you must provide a *New Entrant's Brochure*. (One per household.) Please tick the box below to indicate you have done this.

☐

Yes, *New Entrant's Brochure* provided to h/hold.

AA. COUNTRY OF BIRTH & LANGUAGE

AA1 TIMESTAMP

Record time now

		:		
--	--	---	--	--

USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

AA2 In which country were you born?

Australia.....	1101	→AA14
United Kingdom.....	2100	
Ireland / Eire.....	2201	
New Zealand.....	1201	
China (excl Taiwan).....	6101	
Germany.....	2304	
Greece.....	3207	
Hong Kong.....	6102	
Italy.....	3104	
Malaysia.....	5203	
Netherlands.....	2308	
Philippines.....	5204	
Viet Nam.....	5105	
Other (please specify).....	8888	

→AA3

Person data copied from the Household Form

hhgsex HF5 Sex
 hhgage DV: Age last birthday at June 30 2008
 hhges HF16 Employment status on Household Form, answered by one person in household
 hhglth HF17 Long term health condition, disability or impairment on Household Form, answered by one person in household
 hhgi HF19 Individual interview outcome

Note: HHGES and HHGLTH will not describe the status collected in the person interview. Use HESBRD for employment status in the person interview and use HHELTH for health condition status in the person interview.

If only asked of new persons prefixed NPQ:

hancobn NPQ:AA2 Country of Birth

AA3 In what year did you first come to Australia to live for 6 months or more (even if you have spent time abroad since)?

Record year

--	--	--	--

hanyoan NPQ:AA3 Year first came to Australia to live

AA4 Are you an Australian citizen?

Yes.....1 →AA6
 No.....2
 Don't know.....9

hanaucit NPQ:AA4 Are you an Australian citizen

AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia?

Yes.....1 →AA6
 No.....2 →AA13
 Don't know.....9 →AA13

hanaures NPQ:AA5 Are you a permanent resident of Australia

AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia?

Yes.....1 →AA13
 No.....2
 Don't know.....9

hannzcin NPQ:AA6 (Can I just check) Were you a New Zealand citizen when you arrived in Australia

AA7 CHECK AA3: Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999?

Yes (Arrived in 2000 or later)..... 1→AA9
 No (Arrived in 1999 or earlier)..... 2→AA8

hanaf99n NPQ:AA7 Check AA3 Did respondent arrive in Australia after 1999

AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program?

Yes.....1 →AA13
No.....2 →AA13
Don't know.....9 →AA13

hanrefn NPQ:AA8 Did you (and your family) come to Australia as refugees or under a humanitarian migration program

AA9 Were you the Primary Applicant for an Australian visa or was it someone else in your family?

Self.....1 →AA11
Someone else in family.....2 →AA10
Don't know.....9 →AA11

hanpappn NPQ:AA9 Australian visa - Primary applicant

AA10 Does that person currently live in this household?

Yes.....1
No.....2

hanpaphh NPQ:AA10 Does the primary visa applicant live in this household

AA11 Looking at SHOWCARD AA11, which of the following categories best describes your migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia?

What we are interested in here is the visa status of the Principal Applicant in the family.

Skilled migrant1
Business migrant2
Family migrant3
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant.....4
New Zealand citizen5
None of the above8
Don't know9

hanmigcn NPQ:AA11 Migration category when you or your family first arrived in Australia

AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia?

If more than one person or group paid the respondent's fare, please ask who the main contributor was (that is, who paid the most).

Self or other family members.....1
Friend.....2
Australian Government.....3
Community organisation.....4
Other.....8
Don't know.....9

hanafpan NPQ:AA12 Who paid for your (air)fare to come to Australia

AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child?

Yes1 →BB1
No.....2 →BB1

hanengfn NPQ:AA13 Is English the first language you learned to speak as a child

AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin?

No1
Yes, Aboriginal2
Yes, Torres Strait Islander.....3
Yes, both4

hanatsin NPQ:AA14 Are you of Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander origin

BB. FAMILY BACKGROUND

BB1 This section is about your family background. Were you living with *both* your 'own' mother and father around the time you were 14 years old?

If asked, 'own' means natural or adopted as an infant.

Both own mother and father1 →BB3a
Father and stepmother2
Mother and stepfather3
Father only – no mother or stepmother4
Mother only – no father or stepfather5
Other (*please specify*)8

hfmlwopn NPQ:BB1 Were you living with both your own mother and father around the time you were 14 years old

BB2 Why were you not living with both your own parents?

Parents never married or lived together1 →BB5
One or both parents died.....2 →BB5
Parents separated or divorced3 →BB3b
Other (*please specify; PROBE for reason not living with both parents*).....8 →BB3a

hfmpren NPQ:BB2 Why were you not living with both your parents

BB3a Did your mother and father *ever* get divorced or separate?

Yes1
No.....2 →BB5
Don't know.....9 →BB5

hfmpdivn NPQ:BB3a Did your mother and father ever get divorced or separate

BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again?

Yes1
No.....2
Don't know.....9

hfmpjonn NPQ:BB3b Did your mother and father ever get back together again

BB4 About how old were you at the time they first separated?

If more than once, ask youngest.

Enter age in whole years

Don't know99

hfmagepn NPQ:BB4 How old were you at the time they first separated

BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person (or are you still living at home with your [parents / guardians])?

Query if respondent says less than 15 years of age.

Enter age in whole years

Still living at home.....99

hfmagepn NPQ:BB5 How old were you when you first moved out of home as a young person

BB6 Now we have some questions about brothers and sisters.

**Have you ever had any brothers or sisters?
Include half or adopted, but not step or foster.**

Yes.....1

No2 →BB9a

Don't know9 →BB9a

hfmhsibn NPQ:BB6 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

BB7 How many?

Enter number

hfmnsibn NPQ:BB7 How many (brothers and sisters)

BB8 Were you the oldest when you were growing up?

Do not include siblings who died before respondent was 2 years of age.

Yes - Oldest1

No - respondent has/had an older sibling2

hfmeldsn NPQ:BB8 Were you the oldest when growing up

BB9a In which country was your father born?

RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB9b And your mother? In which country was she born? RECORD UNDER COLUMN B*If asked, indicate we are**interested here in the**respondent's biological parents.*

(A)

Father

(B)

Mother

Australia.....11011101

United Kingdom.....21002100

Ireland / Eire22012201

New Zealand12011201

China (excl Taiwan).....61016101

Germany.....23042304

Greece.....32073207

Hong Kong.....61026102

Italy.....31043104

Malaysia52035203

Netherlands23082308

Philippines52045204

Viet Nam51055105

Other (please specify) – Father8888

Other (please specify) – Mother8888

Don't know (last resort only)99999999

hfmfcobn NPQ:BB9a Father's Country of Birth

hfmmcobn NPQ:BB9b Mother's Country of Birth

BB10 Now we have a few more questions about your mother and father.

READ OUT IF APPLICABLE: If you did not live with both of your natural parents when you were growing up, we would like you to answer with respect to the persons who mostly filled the roles of mother and father when you were a child.

If they say they had two fathers / mothers (e.g., natural father who they kept in close touch with and a stepfather they were close to), ask them to identify the one who had the most influence on them (or failing that, the one they spent the most time with) up until age 14.

BB11a Looking at SHOWCARD BB11, please tell me how much schooling your father completed?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN A

BB11b And how much schooling did your mother complete?
RECORD UNDER COLUMN B

	(A) Father	(B) Mother
None	1	1
Primary school only.....	2	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	3	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g., 5 th form, Leaving Certificate)	4	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g., 6 th form, Matriculation)	5	5
Don't know	9	9

hfmfschn NPQ:BB11a How much schooling father completed

hfmschn NPQ:BB11b How much schooling mother completed

BB12 Did your father complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

Yes.....1
No.....2 →BB14
Don't know.....9 →BB14

hfmfpsqn NPQ:BB12 Father completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB13 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was his highest level qualification obtained?

University.....1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....2
Institute of Technology.....3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education.....4
Employer.....5
Other (*please specify*)8

Don't know.....9

hfmfhlqn NPQ:BB13 Which type of institution fathers highest level qualification obtained from

BB14 Did your mother complete an educational qualification after leaving school? Please include any trade certificates, apprenticeships, diplomas, degrees or other educational qualifications.

Do not include hobby or recreation courses, or study for a school-level qualification.

- Yes 1
 No 2 → BB16
 Don't know 9 → BB16

hfmmpsqn NPQ:BB14 Mother completed an educational qualification after leaving school

BB15 Looking at SHOWCARD BB13, from where was her highest level qualification obtained?

- University 1
 Teachers college / College of Advanced Education 2
 Institute of Technology 3
 Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical and Further Education 4
 Employer 5
 Other (*please specify*) 8

 Don't know 9

hfmmlqn NPQ:BB15 Which type of institution mothers highest level qualification obtained from

BB16 Thinking back to when you were 14 years old, did your father work in a job, business or farm?

Accept father substitutes.

- Yes 1 → BB17a
 No 2 → BB17b
 Father was deceased 3 → BB17c
 Father not living with respondent so don't know 4 → BB19
 Don't know 9 → BB18

hfmfempn NPQ:BB16 Was father in paid employment when you were 14

BB17a What kind of work did he do? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17b What about any previous employment? That is, what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

BB17c What kind of work did he do when he was alive? That is, in his last job what was his occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties he undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO BB18

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

Never had a job9997

Don't know9998

hfmfo6n2 DV: NPQ: Father's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

BB18 Was your father unemployed for a total of 6 months or more while you were growing up?

Note TOTAL (e.g., includes 6 episodes of 1 month each).

Yes.....1

No.....2

Don't know9

hfmfuemn NPQ:BB18 Was father unemployed for 6
months or more while you were growing
up

BB19 And what about your mother? Was she in paid employment when you were 14?

Accept mother substitutes.

Yes.....1 →BB20a

No.....2 →BB20b

Mother was deceased.....3 →BB20c

No mother living with respondent so don't know ...4 →A1

Don't know9 →A1

hfmmpn NPQ:BB19 Was mother in paid employment
when you were 14

- BB20a** What kind of work did she do? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1
- BB20b** What about any previous employment? That is, what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1
- BB20c** What kind of work did she do when she was alive? That is, in her last job what was her occupation called and what were the main tasks and duties she undertook in that job? Please describe fully. THEN GO TO A1

OCCUPATION TITLE (Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".)

hfmno6n2 DV: NPQ: Mother's occupation 2-digit
ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.)

Never had a job 9997
Don't know 9998

A. EDUCATION & EMPLOYMENT HISTORY

A1 At what age did you leave school?

(as a child/teenager; A7a picks up schooling done as a mature age student.)

If age given is 20 years or more: Query to ensure respondent is not including tertiary study.

Enter age in whole years

--	--

hedage1n NPQ:A1 Age left school

Never went to school 1 → A6
Still at school 2

A2 Looking at SHOWCARD 1, what was the highest year of school you [completed / are currently attending]?

- Year 12 or equivalent / Senior Secondary1
 Year 11 or equivalent.....2
 Year 10 or equivalent / Junior Secondary.....3
 Year 9 or equivalent.....4
 Year 8 or equivalent.....5
 Year 7 or equivalent (NSW, VIC, TAS, ACT only)6
 Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school.....7
 Attended primary school but did not finish.....8

hedhistn NPQ:A2 Highest year of school completed/currently attending

A3 Looking at SHOWCARD 2, which of these categories best describes the type of school you [were attending in your last year / are currently attending]?

If attended 2 schools in last year, record for most recent school attended.

- Government school.....1
 Catholic non-government school2
 Other non-government school3
 Other, not included above (please specify)8

 Don't know9

hedtypen NPQ:A3 Type of school attended/attending

A4 CHECK A1

- Still at school (A1=2) 1 →B1
 Other 2 →A5

hchkal NPQ:A4 Check if still at school

A5 In which country did you complete your last year of school?

- | | |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Australia.....1101 | Italy3104 |
| United Kingdom2100 | Malaysia5203 |
| Ireland / Eire2201 | Netherlands.....2308 |
| New Zealand.....1201 | Philippines.....5204 |
| China (excl Taiwan)6101 | USA.....8104 |
| Germany2304 | Viet Nam5105 |
| Greece3207 | Other (specify)8888 |
| Hong Kong6102 | _____ |

hedclyn NPQ:A5 Country of last school year

**A6 (Since leaving school (as a [child / teenager])),
have you ever enrolled in a course of study to
obtain a trade certificate, diploma, degree or
other educational qualification?**

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes1

No2 ➔ A13

hedqenrn NPQ:A6 Enrolled in course of study to
obtain qualification

A7a Looking at SHOWCARD 3, since leaving school (as a [child / teenager]) what qualifications have you completed?

Prompt for number of each type of qualification completed. Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

	MULTI RESP	How many?
Secondary school qual– lower level..... <u>600</u>	x	
Secondary school qual– highest level <u>611</u>	x	
Nursing qualification..... <u>001</u>	x	
Teaching qualification <u>002</u>	x	
Trade certificate or apprenticeship..... <u>514</u>	x	
Technicians cert. / Advanced certificate.... <u>511</u>	x	
Other certificate – level I <u>524</u>	x	
Other certificate – level II <u>521</u>	x	
Other certificate – level III <u>598</u>	x	
Other certificate – level IV <u>599</u>	x	
Other certificate – don't know level <u>500</u>	x	
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent) <u>421</u>	x	
Associate Degree <u>413</u>	x	
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent) <u>411</u>	x	
Bachelor degree but not honours..... <u>312</u>	x	
Honours bachelor degree <u>311</u>	x	
Graduate Certificate <u>221</u>	x	
Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma <u>211</u>	x	
Masters degree <u>120</u>	x	
Doctorate <u>110</u>	x	
Other (specify details below) <u>998</u>	x	

Title of course _____

Description _____

Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____

OR

Did not complete qualification993

Still studying994

Don't know995

A7b CHECK A7a:

If code 001 circled (nursing qual)..... 1→A7c

Else2→A7d

hedqong	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Nursing qualification
hedqotq	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Teaching qualification
hedqodc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Doctorate
hedqoms	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Masters degree
hedqogd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
hedqogc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Graduate certificate
hedqohd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Honours bachelor degree
hedqobd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Bachelor degree but not honours
hedqodn	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Diploma NFI
hedqoav	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
hedqoad	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate degree
hedqodp	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Associate diploma
hedqocd	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate-dont know level
hedqotc	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
hedqota	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Trade certificate or apprenticeship
hedqoc2	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level II
hedqoc1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level I
hedqoc3	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level III
hedqoc4	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other certificate - level IV
hedqos1	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - lower level
hedqosh	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Secondary school - highest level
hedqnone	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Did not complete a qualification
hedqstdy	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Still studying
hedqodk	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Dont know
hedqona	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - No answer
hedqorf	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Refused
hedqoos	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - Other
hedqoun	NPQ:A7a Qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
hedqnnq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 001 Nursing qualification
hedqntq	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 002 Teaching qualification
hedqndc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 110 Doctorate
hedqnms	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 120 Masters degree
hedqngd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 211 Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
hedqngc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 221 Graduate certificate
hedqnhd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 311 Honours bachelor degree
hedqnbd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 312 Bachelor degree but not honours
hedqndn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 400 Diploma NFI
hedqnav	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 411 Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
hedqnad	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 413 Associate degree
hedqndp	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 421 Associate diploma
hedqncd	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 500 Other certificate - dont know level
hedqntc	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 511 Technicians cert./Advanced certificate
hedqnta	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 514 Trade certificate or apprenticeship
hedqnc2	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 521 Other certificate - level II
hedqnc1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 524 Other certificate - level I
hedqnc3	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 598 Other certificate - level III
hedqnc4	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 599 Other certificate - level IV
hedqns1	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 600 Secondary school - lower level
hedqnsn	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 611 Secondary school - highest level
hedqnos	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 998 Other
hedqnun	NPQ:A7a Number of qualifications obtained - 000 level unknown
hchknrs	NPQ:A7b Check A7a

A7c Looking at SHOWCARD 4, what type of nursing qualification do you have? *MULTI RESP*

Enrolled nurse.....	<u>511</u>
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse / Registered Nurse, Sister.....	<u>310</u>
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate Diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course provide details below)	<u>998</u>
Title of course _____	
Description _____	
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____	

hednrscd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Doctorate
hednrsm	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Masters degree
hednrsgd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Post-graduate diploma/Graduate diploma
hednrstd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Triple, Double Certificate Nurse, Registered Nurse, Sister
hednrshd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
hednrsgd	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Bachelor degree but not honours
hednrsav	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma/Advanced diploma
hednrscdp	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
hednrscn	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Enrolled nurse
hednrscos	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other
hednrsc3	NPQ:A7c What type of nursing qualification do you have - Other certificate - level III

A7d CHECK A7a:

If code 002 circled (teaching qual).....	1→A7e
Else	2→A8

hchkctch	NPQ:A7d Check A7a
----------	-------------------

A7e Looking at SHOWCARD 5, what type of teaching qualification is that? *MULTI RESP*

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.).....	<u>421</u>
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert) TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....	<u>411</u>
Associate Diploma /Diploma (1-2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>498</u>
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T) (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>499</u>
Bachelor Degree but not honours.....	<u>312</u>
Honours Bachelor Degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate Certificate.....	<u>221</u>
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma, Diploma of Education (Dip Ed) (after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma).	<u>211</u>
Masters Degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course provide details below)	<u>998</u>
Title of course _____	
Description _____	
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____	

hedtchdc	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Doctorate
hedtchms	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Masters degree
hedtchgd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Postgraduate diploma, Graduate diploma, Diploma of Education
hedtchgc	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Graduate certificate
hedtchhd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Honours bachelor degree
hedtchbd	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Bachelors degree but not honours
hedtchts	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TSTC
hedtchtp	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - TPTC
hedtchdp	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Associate diploma/Diploma
hedtchav	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Undergraduate diploma of teaching
hedtchos	NPQ:A7e What type of teaching qualification do you have - Other

A8 CHECK A7a:If code 993 only circled 1 → A10If code 994 only circled 2 → A11

Else proceed.....3 → A9

hchknoq NPQ:A8 Check A7a

**A9 In which country did you complete your
(...highest qual from A7a...)?***If two or more qualifications at the same level ask for
most recent.*

Australia 1101

United Kingdom 2100

Ireland / Eire 2201

New Zealand..... 1201

China (excl Taiwan) 6101

Germany 2304

Greece 3207

Hong Kong 6102

Italy 3104

Malaysia 5203

Netherlands..... 2308

Philippines..... 5204

USA..... 8104

Viet Nam 5105

Other (*specify*) 8888

hedcoqn

NPQ:A9 Country completed highest educa-
tion**A10 Are you *currently* enrolled in a course of study
for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any
other educational qualification?***Do not include any hobby or recreational courses.*

Yes.....1

No (*not an option if still studying ie A7a=994*)2 → A13

hedcqn

NPQ:A10 Currently enrolled in a course

A11 Are you studying this full-time or part-time?

Full-time student1

Part-time student2

hedcqtvp

CPQ:A9c/NPQ:A11 Currently studying full
or part time

A12 Looking at SHOWCARD 6, what is the qualification you are studying for?

Allow MULTIPLE RESPONSE if studying for more than one qualification.

Secondary school qualification – lower level	<u>600</u>
Secondary school qualification – highest level ..	<u>611</u>
Certificate level I	<u>524</u>
Certificate level II	<u>521</u>
Certificate level III	<u>514</u>
Certificate level IV	<u>511</u>
Certificate – don't know level	<u>500</u>
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>421</u>
Associate Degree	<u>413</u>
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	<u>411</u>
Bachelor degree but not honours	<u>312</u>
Honours bachelor degree	<u>311</u>
Graduate certificate	<u>221</u>
Graduate diploma	<u>211</u>
Masters degree	<u>120</u>
Doctorate	<u>110</u>
Other (if 'other' course, provide details below) ..	<u>998</u>
Title of course _____	
Description _____	
Length of course (f/t equivalent) _____	
Don't know	<u>995</u>

hedcqdc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Doctorate
hedcqms	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Masters degree
hedcqgd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate diploma
hedcqgc	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Graduate certificate
hedcqhd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Honours bachelor degree
hedcqbd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Bachelor degree but not honours
hedcqdn	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma NFI
hedcqav	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Advanced diploma
hedcqad	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Associate degree
hedcqdp	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Diploma
hedcqcd	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - dont know level
hedcqc4	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level IV
hedcqc3	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level III
hedcqc2	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level II
hedcqc1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Certificate - level I
hedcqs1	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - lower level
hedcqsh	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Secondary school - highest level
hedcqdk	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Dont know
hedcqna	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - No answer
hedcqrf	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Refused
hedcqos	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - Other
hedcqun	NPQ:A12 Qualifications studying for - 000 level unknown

A13 How long has it been since you left full-time education for the first time (since age 15)?

Still in FT education (currently studying, have not taken a gap between school and further education)..... 97→B1
Else complete one of the boxes below:

Record number of years	OR	Else if less than one year, record number of months
<div></div>		<div></div>

hehtseha NPQ:A13 How long since left full time education for first time
hehtseyr NPQ:A13 Years since left full-time education
hehtsemt NPQ:A13 Months since left full-time education

It is important to get this accurately. If respondent pauses at all, ask:

How old were you when you left full-time education for the first time?

Record respondent's age

Enter age left FT education for the 1st time

(3) = (1) - (2)

This means it has been ... years since you left FT education for the first time?

*Amend (2) if necessary. When (3) is correct, go to A14.
If they never went to school, put 15 at (2).*

A14 Now of these [years / months], how many [years / months] in total have you spent ...

	Full years	OR	Full months if less than 1 year
a. In paid work? (including both full- or part-time work)	<div></div>		<div></div>
b. Unemployed and looking for work? (NB: you do not have to be receiving unemployment benefits to be classified as unemployed)	<div></div>		<div></div>
c. Other (neither working nor looking for work)?	<div></div>		<div></div>
Total	<div></div>		<div></div>

check total matches A13

hehtjbyr NPQ:A14a1 Years in paid work
hehtjbmt NPQ:A14a2 Months in paid work
hehtujyr NPQ:A14b1 Years unemployed and looking for work
hehtujmt NPQ:A14b2 Months unemployed and looking for work
hehtoyr NPQ:A14c1 Years Other
hehtomt NPQ:A14c2 Months Other
hehttot NPQ:A14 Total years since left school - Manual addition

A15 CHECK A14c: Is there any time recorded in either of the shaded boxes at A14(c)?

Yes, time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....1→A16
No time recorded in shaded boxes at A14c.....2→B1

hchka14c NPQ:A15 Check any time recorded in A14c

A16 Looking at SHOWCARD 7, what was your main activity during those [years / months] you spent neither working nor looking for work?

SINGLE RESP

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive01
- Home duties / Child care02
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university03
- Own disability or handicap.....04
- Own illness or injury05
- Looking after ill or disabled person.....06
- Travelling / On holiday / Leisure activities07
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job08
- Other activity (*please specify*)98

hehmact0 NPQ:A16 Main activity during time spent
neither working nor looking for work

B. EMPLOYMENT STATUS

B1 At any time at all during the last 7 days, did you do any work in a job, business or farm?

- Yes1 →B3
- No.....2

hesbrd DV: Current labour force status - broad
1 Employed
2 Unemployed
3 Not in the labour force

B2 Did you have a job, business or farm, but did not work during the last 7 days because of holidays, sickness or any other reason (such as maternity leave or on workers compensation)?

- Yes1
- No.....2 →D1

hesdt1 DV: Current labour force status - detail
1 Employed ft
2 Employed pt
3 Unemployed, looking for ft work
4 Unemployed, looking for pt work
5 Not in the labour force, marginally attached
6 Not in the labour force, not marginally attached

B3 [Do / did] you work ...

- for an employer for wages or salary?1 →B5
- in your own business with employees?.....2
- in your own business with no employees?3
- without pay in a family business?4 →B12

[If none of the above]

What then are your working arrangements?

- Receive payment in kind5 →B5
- Unpaid voluntary worker.....6 →D1
- Mutual obligation / Work for the Dole7 →D1
- For Govt in job creation / CDEP job8 →B5

If respondent says they work in more than one job, code in respect of the job that they get the most pay from.

B4 Is that business incorporated? (Please refer to SHOWCARD B4 for a definition of an incorporated business.)

- Yes1 →B5
- No.....2 →B12
- Don't know.....9 →B12

B5 CHECK B1: Did respondent work in the last 7 days?

Yes (B1=1) 1 → B12

No (B1=2)..... 2 → B6

B6 How long have you been away from work?

Record number of full weeks weeks

OR

number of full months months

Don't know, but less than 4 weeks1

Don't know, but 4 weeks or more2

B7 CHECK B6: Has respondent been away from work for 4 weeks or more?

Yes, away from work 4 weeks or more 1 → B8

No, away from work less than 4 weeks 2 → B12

B8 Were you on workers' compensation during the last 7 days?

Yes.....1

No2 → B10

B9 Do you expect to return to work for your current employer?

Yes.....1 → B12

No2 → D1

Don't know9 → D1

B10 Was the main reason for your absence from work during the last 4 weeks because you were on strike or were locked out?

Yes.....1 → B12

No2

B11 Were you paid, or will you be paid, for any part of the last 4 weeks?

Yes.....1 → B12

No2 → D1

B12 CHECK B3 and B4: Classify remaining respondents.

B3=1 or 5 or 8 (Employee)..... 1 → C1a

B4=1 (Employee of own business)..... 2 → C1a

B4=2 or 9 (Employer / Self-employed) 3 → C1a

B3=4 (Unpaid family worker) 4 → C1a

hesempst B12 Current employment status

C. CURRENT EMPLOYMENT

C1a Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you usually work in all your jobs?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

IF HAS LOST JOB IN THE LAST 7 DAYS, SAY:

The questions in this section refer to the most recent job for which you received pay in the last 7 days.

Hours per week

--	--

 → C2

Hours vary 997 → C1b

hjbhruw C1a Hours per week usually worked in all your jobs

C1b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in *all* your jobs?

Hours per week

--	--

hjbhrua C1b Hours per week worked on average (over 4 week period) in all your jobs

C2 CHECK C1a / C1b: Hours usually worked per week.

C1a / b = 35 hours or more (works full-time) 1 → C4

C1a / b = 34 hours or less (works part-time) 2 → C3

hchkhru C2 Check if works part-time

C3 You have said that (currently) you usually work fewer than 35 hours per week. What is the main reason for your working part-time hours rather than full-time hours?

SINGLE RESP

- Own illness or disability 01
- Caring for children 02
- Caring for disabled or elderly relatives (not children) 03
- Other personal or family responsibilities 04
- Going to school, college, university etc. 05
- Could not find full-time work 06
- Prefer part-time work 07
- Involved in voluntary work 08
- Attracted to pay premium attached to part-time / casual work 09
- Welfare payments or pension may be affected by working full-time 10
- Getting business established 11
- Prefer job & part-time hours are a requirement of the job 12
- Other (please specify) 98

hjbptrea C3 Main reason for working PT hours rather than FT

C4 If you could choose the number of hours you work each week, *and taking into account how that would affect your income*, would you prefer to work ...

fewer hours than you do now?1
about the same hours as you do now?2 →C6
or more hours than you do now?3
Don't know9 →C6

hjbhrcpr C4 Prefer to work

C5 In total, how many hours a week, on average, would you choose to work? Again, take into account how that would affect your income.

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Prompt: If respondent indicates they would prefer not to work at all, emphasise that this also means they will receive no income from wages or salary.

TOTAL preferred hours
per week

--	--

hjbprhr C5 Total hours per week would choose to work

C6 Do you currently have more than one job? That is, do you work for more than one employer? (Include any jobs from which you are away because of holidays, sickness, disability or some other reason.)

Include only paid work.

The number of jobs does not refer to the number of clients or contracts.

Yes – have 2 or more jobs1
No – only have 1 job2 →C8

hjbnc C6 Currently have more than one job

C7a I am now going to ask you some questions about your main job. That is, the job from which you usually get the most pay each week.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you *usually* work in your *main* job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours
per week

--	--

 →C8

hjbmrhw C7a Hours per week usually work in main job

Hours vary997 →C7b

C7b Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week do you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your *main* job?

Hours
per week

--	--

hjbmrwa C7b Hours per week work on average in main job

C8 On which days of the week do you usually work (in your main job)?

Monday to Friday.....1 →C10
 Nine day fortnight2 →C9b
 Days vary from week to week.....3 →C9a
 Days vary from month to month4 →C9a
 Other (*please specify days below*)8

Monday.....1
 Tuesday.....2
 Wednesday3
 Thursday4
 Friday5
 Saturday6
 Sunday7

} →C10

hjbmday C8 Type of work schedule

hjbmday1 C8b Days of the week usually work - Monday
 hjbmday2 C8b Days of the week usually work - Tuesday
 hjbmday3 C8b Days of the week usually work - Wednesday
 hjbmday4 C8b Days of the week usually work - Thursday
 hjbmday5 C8b Days of the week usually work - Friday
 hjbmday6 C8b Days of the week usually work - Saturday
 hjbmday7 C8b Days of the week usually work - Sunday

C9a How many days do you usually work in a 4-week period? IF THEY SAY IT VARIES, ASK: What would it average out to?

If a respondent says 7 days or less – confirm that this is the number of days usually worked over a 4-week period.

Number of days (maximum 28 days)

hjbmmth C9a Number of days usually worked in a 4 week period

C9b And do you usually work on weekends?

Yes1
 No.....2

hjbwwe C9b And do you usually work on weekends

C10 Looking at SHOWCARD C10, which of these best describes your current work schedule in your (main) job?

A regular daytime schedule01
 A regular evening shift.....02
 A regular night shift.....03
 A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)04
 Split shift (two distinct periods each day)05
 On call06
 Irregular schedule.....07
 Other (*please specify*)08

hjbmsch C10 Current work schedule

C11 What kind of work do you do in this job? That is, what is your occupation called and what are the main tasks and duties you undertake in this job? Please describe fully.

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk", not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and "builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

hjbmo62 DV: C11 Occupation 2-digit ANZSCO 2006

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic extruding machine.*)

C12 How long in total have you worked in your current occupation? Include time spent in this same occupation with previous employers or in previous businesses.

If one year or more, record number of full years

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

hjboccha C12b Time worked in current occupation - answered years or weeks

hjboccyr C12bi Years worked in current occupation

hjboccwkc C12bii Weeks worked in current occupation

C13 And how long have you worked [for your current employer / in your current business]?

If one year or more, record number of full years

--	--

 years

OR

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

hjbemlha C13 Time worked for current employer - answered years or weeks

hjbemlyr C13i Years worked for current employer

hjbemlwk C13ii Weeks worked for current employer

C14 What kind of industry, business or service is carried out at the business address at which you work? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store).

hjbmi62 DV: C14 Current main job industry. 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

C15 (In your main job), are any of your usual working hours worked at your home (that is, the address of your usual place of residence)?

Yes.....1
No2 → C19

hjbmh C15 Any of usual working hours worked at home

C16 Approximately how many hours each week do you *usually* work at home (for your main job only)?

Hours per week → C18

Hours vary997 → C17

hjbmrhw C16 Hours each week usually work at home

C17 How many hours per week do you work at home *on average* over a usual 4-week period (for your main job only)?

Hours per week

hjbmrha C17 Hours work on average each week at home

C18 Are the hours worked at home the result of a formal arrangement with your employer?

Yes1

No2

Not applicable — self-employed7

hjbmagh C18 Are hours worked at home result of formal arrangement with employer

C19 Do you belong to a trade union or employee association?

Yes1

No2

Don't know9

hjbmunio C19 Belong to trade union or employee association

C20 CHECK B12 on page 10: Employee status.
C20 MUST match B12.

Employee 1 → C21a

Employee of own business 2 → C27

Employer / Self-employed 3 → C27

Unpaid family worker 4 → C30

hchkb12 C20 Check B12 employment status

Employees only

C21a Does your employer provide you with paid holiday leave? (Again, we're talking about your *main* job.)

Yes1

No2

Don't know9

hjbmh1 C21a Does employer provide paid holiday leave

C21b Does your employer provide you with paid sick leave?

Yes1

No2

Don't know9

hjbms1 C21b Does employer provide paid sick leave

C22 Looking at SHOWCARD C22, which of these categories *best* describes your current contract of employment?

- Employed on a fixed-term contract.....1
- Employed on a casual basis.....2
- Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis3
- Other (please specify)8

hjbmcnt C22 Employment contract - current job

C23 Can you look at SHOWCARD C23 and tell me which category best describes how your pay is currently set?

- Collective (enterprise) agreement.....1
- Individual agreement (or contract).....2
- Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement3
- Paid exactly the Award (or APCS) rate.....4
- Other (please specify)8

hjbmpays C23 How pay is currently set

Don't know9

C24 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will leave your job voluntarily (that is, quit or retire) during the next 12 months?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

hjbmplej C24 Percent chance of voluntarily leaving job in next 12 months

Not currently working999

C25 What do you think is the per cent chance that you will lose your job during the next 12 months? (That is, get retrenched or fired or not have your contract renewed.)

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

hjbmploj C25 Percent chance of losing job in next 12 months

Not currently working999

C26 If you were to lose your job during the next 12 months, what is the per cent chance that the job you eventually find and accept would be at least as good as your current job, in terms of wages and benefits?

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record % %

Would not seek another job.....997

Not currently working.....999

hjbmpgj C26 Percent chance will find and accept job at least as good as current job

All employed persons (inc. self-employed)

C27 Would you describe yourself as an independent contractor? The information on SHOWCARD C27 might help you to answer this.

Yes.....1

No.....2

Don't know.....9

hjbincd C27 Do you describe yourself as an independent contractor?

C28 (In your main job), do you have income tax deducted directly from your earnings each pay period?

Yes.....1

No.....2

Don't know.....9

hjbmpaye C28 Currently PAYE

C29 Are you employed through a labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency? That is, the agency pays your wage?

Yes.....1

No.....2

hjbmlh C29 Employed through labour-hire firm or temporary employment agency

C30 As part of your job, do you normally supervise the work of other employees?

Yes.....1

No.....2

hjbmsvr C30 Normally supervise work of other employees

C31 Looking at SHOWCARD C31, which one of these categories *best* describes your [employer / business]?

Commercial

- Private sector “for profit” organisation.....1
 Government business enterprise or commercial
 statutory authority2
 Other commercial (*please specify*)3
-
-

Non-commercial

- Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation4
 Other government organisation, such as a
 public service department, local councils,
 schools and universities.....5
 Other non-commercial (*please specify*)6
-
-

Don't know [LAST RESORT ONLY]9

hjbmmply C31 Which of these best describes
 employer/business

C32 Looking at SHOWCARD C32, approximately how many people (including yourself) are employed [at the *place* at which you work/ in your business]? (Include all employees, including part-time workers and casuals. Do not include contractors.)

- One person (self).....01
 2 to 4.....02
 5 to 9.....03
 10 to 19.....04
 20 to 49.....05
 50 to 99.....06
 100 to 199.....07
 200 to 499.....08
 500 or more09

 Don't know but fewer than 2010
 Don't know but 20 or more11
-

hjbmwps C32 Number employed at place of work

C33 Looking at SHOWCARD C33, which of the statements listed best describes the number of men and women employed at your workplace?

- Mostly men1
 Some men, some women,
 but a majority of men2
 About the same numbers of men and women3
 Some men, some women,
 but a majority of women.....4
 Mostly women.....5

HJBMWPMW C33 Numbers of men and women employed
 at your workplace

C34 Does your [employer / business] operate from more than one location in Australia?

- Yes1
- No.....2 ➔C36
- Don't know.....9

hjbmmwp C34 Does employer operate from more than one location in Australia

C35 Looking at SHOWCARD C35, approximately how many people work [for your employer / in your business] at locations throughout Australia? Make sure you include your work place as well.

- Less than 2001
- 20 to 99.....02
- 100 to 499.....03
- 500 to 999.....04
- 1,000 to 4,999.....05
- 5,000 to 19,999.....06
- 20,000 or more07
- Don't know but fewer than 10008
- Don't know but 100 or more09
- Don't know.....99

hjbmemsz C35 Number of people employed at locations throughout Australia

C36 I now have some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with different aspects of your job. (Again I remind you that we are only interested here in your main job.)

If not currently employed, also read out:
These questions refer to the most recent job you were working in.

Looking at SHOWCARD C36, please pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the following aspects of your job. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

	0-10	D/K
a Your total pay?	<input type="text"/>	99
b Your job security?	<input type="text"/>	99
c The work itself (what you do)?	<input type="text"/>	99
d The hours you work?	<input type="text"/>	99
e The flexibility available to balance work and non-work commitments?	<input type="text"/>	99
f All things considered, how satisfied are you with your job?	<input type="text"/>	99

hjbmspay C36a Total pay satisfaction

hjbmssec C36b Job security satisfaction

hjbmswrk C36c The work itself satisfaction

hjbmshrs C36d The hours you work satisfaction

hjbmsflx C36e The flexibility to balance work and non-work commitments satisfaction

hjbmsall C36f Overall job satisfaction

C37 At any time in the last 4 weeks have you actually looked for a new job?

Yes.....1
No.....2

hjbnewjs C37 At any time in the last 4 weeks,
have you actually looked for a new job

C38 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm - are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER1 →C40
45 years of age OR OLDER2

hrtage1 C38 Check age 45 or older

C39 At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

--	--

hrtiagel C39 At what age do you plan to retire
from the workforce

Do not expect ever to retire997
Don't know999

C40 Now go to Section E on page 20. (Section D is only for persons not currently employed.)

D. PERSONS NOT IN PAID EMPLOYMENT

D1 Now some questions on looking for work. At any time during the last 4 weeks have you looked for paid work?

PROBE for part-time or full-time.

Reassure people receiving social security payments that all information is confidential.

No – have not looked for work in last 4 weeks1 →D10
Yes – looked for full-time work only2
Yes – looked for part-time work only3
Yes – looked for any work, FT or PT4

hjsl4wk D1 Looked for work in last 4 weeks

Job seekers

D2 Looking at SHOWCARD D2, at any time in the last 4 weeks have you done any of these things?

MULTI RESP

- Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work?01
- Answered an advertisement for a job?02
- Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices?03
- Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker? 04
- Checked or registered with an employment agency?05

Have you done anything else to find a job?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW. NOTE: THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD

- Advertised or tendered for work07
- Contacted friends / relatives08
- Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job09
- Looked on internet, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job10
- Other (please specify)98

None of the above (query D1)97

- hjsactwp D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work
- hjsactaa D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Answered an advertisement for a job
- hjsactfn D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked factory noticeboards, or used the touchscreens at Centrelink offices
- hjsactrc D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Been registered with Centrelink as a job-seeker
- hjsactea D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Checked or registered with an employment agency
- hjsactat D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Advertised or tendered for work
- hjsactfr D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Contacted friends/relatives
- hjsactln D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked in newspapers, but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- hjsactli D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Looked on internet but did not actually answer an advertisement for a job
- hjsnoact D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - None of the above
- hjsactos D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Other
- hjsactna D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - No answer
- hjsactrf D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Refused
- hjsactdk D2 Done any of following in last 4 weeks - Dont know

D3 When did you begin looking for work?

We are only interested here in the most recent episode of unemployment.

Day		Month		Year			

[If **exact date** unknown, accept an approximation of the number of weeks since commencing looking for work.]

--	--	--

 weeks

Don't know – PROBE FOR:

- Less than 2 years ago1
- 2 to less than 5 years ago2
- 5 years or more3

- hjestha D3 When began looking for work - answered date or weeks or dont know (ask year ranges)
- hjestday D3d Day began looking for work
- hjestmth D3m Month began looking for work
- hjestyr D3y Year began looking for work
- hjestwks D3 Number of weeks since began looking for work
- hjestbrd D3 Years began looking for work

D4 Approximately how many hours have you spent in job search activities during the last week?

--	--

 hours

- hjsjhsa D4 Hours spent in job search activities in last week

D5 Are you currently in receipt of “Intensive Assistance” from a Job Network Provider?

- Yes1
- No2
- Don't know9

- hjsia D5 Currently receiving Intensive Assistance from JN provider

D6a If you had found a job, could you have started work last week?

Yes.....1 →D6d
No.....2
Don't know.....9 →D6d

hjsavail D6a If found a job, could have started work last week

D6b What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?

Waiting to start a job.....1
Other.....2 →D6d

hjsnarea D6b Reasons could not have started work last week

D6c Will you be starting work in the next 4 weeks?

Yes.....1 →D9
No.....2

hjsn4wk D6c Starting work in next 4 weeks

D6d Could you start work in the next 4 weeks if work was available?

Yes.....1
No.....2

hjsan4wk D6d Start in next 4 weeks if work available

D7 Looking at SHOWCARD D7, since you began looking for work on [date in D3], have you had trouble getting a job for any of these reasons?

MULTI RESP

Own ill health or disability 01
Employers thought you were too young or too old 02
Hours were unsuitable 03
Transport problems or it was too far to travel 04
Did not have the required education, training or skills 05
Did not have enough work experience 06
Language difficulties 07
No jobs in line of work..... 08
Too many applicants for the available jobs..... 09
Just no jobs at all 10
Difficulties in finding child care..... 11

hjsreahd D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Own ill health or disability
hjsreayo D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Employers thought you were too young or too old
hjsreahu D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Hours were unsuitable
hjsreatr D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Transport problems or it was too far to travel
hjsrealt D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have the required education, training or skills
hjsreale D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Did not have enough work experience
hjsreald D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Language difficulties
hjsreanw D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No jobs in your line of work
hjsreama D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Too many applicants for the available jobs
hjsreanj D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Just no jobs at all
hjsreafc D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Difficulties in finding child care
hjsreadm D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Discrimination against migrant/ethnic groups
hjsreaof D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other family responsibilities
hjsreano D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - None of the above
hjsreaos D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Other difficulties
hjsreana D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - No answer
hjsrearf D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Refused
hjsreadk D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Dont know
hjsreaoq D7 Reasons had trouble getting a job - Overqualified

What other difficulties have you had?

PROBE AND CODE BELOW; DO NOT PROMPT: NOTE THE FOLLOWING CODES ARE NOT LISTED ON THE SHOWCARD
Discrimination against migrant / ethnic groups 12
Other family responsibilities (not child care difficulties) 13
Other difficulties (*please specify*) 98

None of the above 97→D9

CHECK D7: If more than one response at D7 ask D8, otherwise go to D9

D8 What is the *main* difficulty you have had in getting a job?

Enter code from D7

hjsmreas D8 Main difficulty in getting a job

D9 Since you began looking for work on [date in D3], how many job offers have you received?

Enter number of job offers

hjsnoffr D9 Number of job offers since began looking for work

Now skip to D15

Have not looked for work in last 4 weeks

D10 Looking at SHOWCARD D10, which of these categories *best* describes your main activity since you last worked or looked for work?

- Retired / Voluntarily inactive1
- Home duties / Child care2
- Study / Went to school, TAFE or university3
- Own illness, injury or disability.....4
- Looking after ill or disabled person.....5
- Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....6
- Working in an unpaid voluntary job7
- Other activity (*please specify*)8

hnlmact D10 Main activity since last worked/looked for work

D11 Even though you are not looking for work now, would you like a job? (Assume that suitable child care arrangements could be found.)

- Yes1
- Maybe / It depends.....2
- No.....3 →D19
- Don't know.....9 →D19

hnlwantj D11 Like a job

D12 What are all the reasons you have not been looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

PROBE FULLY

MULTI RESP

Have a job to go to01

Personal reasons

Own illness, injury or disability02

Pregnancy / maternity leave03

Studying / returning to studies04

Does not need to work05

To give others a chance06

Welfare payment / pension may be affected07

Moved house / Holidays08

Lack of transport09

No time10

Child care reasons

Prefers to look after children11

Difficulties in finding child care12

Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school / primary school13

Other child care reason14

Other family reasons

Ill health of someone other than self / other family reasons15

Believes no work available or couldn't find work because:

Too young / too old16

Lacks necessary training or qualifications17

Lacks necessary experience18

Difficulties with language / ethnic background19

Difficulties with reading / writing20

No jobs available in line of work21

No jobs available with suitable hours22

No jobs available at all23

On a job-related training program24

Other reasons (please specify)98

CHECK D12: If more than one response at D12, ask D13, otherwise go to D14

D13 Which of these was the *main* reason you were not looking for work in the last 4 weeks?

Enter code from D12

hnlreahj	D12 Not looking for work - Have a job to go to
hnlreaoi	D12 Not looking for work - Own illness, injury or disability
hnlreapm	D12 Not looking for work - Pregnancy/Maternity leave
hnlreast	D12 Not looking for work - Studying/returning to studies
hnlreann	D12 Not looking for work - Does not need to work
hnlreago	D12 Not looking for work - To give others a chance
hnlreawp	D12 Not looking for work - Welfare payment/pension may be affected
hnlreamh	D12 Not looking for work - Moved house/Holidays
hnlreatr	D12 Not looking for work - Lack of transport
hnlreant	D12 Not looking for work - No time
hnlreapc	D12 Not looking for work - Prefers to look after children
hnlreafc	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties in finding child care
hnlreayc	D12 Not looking for work - Waiting until youngest child starts pre-school/primary school
hnlreaoc	D12 Not looking for work - Other child care reason
hnlreaho	D12 Not looking for work - Ill health of someone other than self/other family reason
hnlreayo	D12 Not looking for work - Too young/too old
hnlrealt	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary training or qualifications
hnlreale	D12 Not looking for work - Lacks necessary experience
hnlreald	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with language/ethnic background
hnlrearw	D12 Not looking for work - Difficulties with reading/writing
hnlrealw	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available in line of work
hnlreash	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available with suitable hours
hnlreaja	D12 Not looking for work - No jobs available at all
hnlreajt	D12 Not looking for work - On a job related training program
hnlreaos	D12 Not looking for work - Other reasons
hnlreani	D12 Not looking for work - Not interested
hnlreatb	D12 Not looking for work - Taking a break/rest from working
hnlreavw	D12 Not looking for work - Do voluntary/unpaid work
hnlreana	D12 Not looking for work - No answer
hnlrearf	D12 Not looking for work - Refused
hnlreadk	D12 Not looking for work - Dont know

hnlmreas D13 Main reason not looking for work in last 4 weeks

D14 If you were offered a suitable job (and suitable child care was available), could you start work in the next four weeks?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Don't know 9

hnlan4wk D14 If offered suitable job, start work in next four weeks

All looking for work or wanting work

D15 Assuming work was available, what would be the lowest wage per hour, before any tax is taken out, that you would accept?

If asked, inform respondent to assume that they could choose to work as few or as many hours per week as they liked.

Record whole dollars

\$

hjsminws D15 Lowest acceptable wage per hour

Don't know [Last resort only] 999 → D17

D16 If you were offered a job paying [response to D15] dollars per hour, how many hours per week would you prefer to work in that job?

Hours per week preferred

→ D18

hjsminhr D16 Hours per week prefer to work at that rate per hour

D17 If you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you prefer to work?

Hours per week preferred

hjsminhj D17 Hours per week prefer to work in any job

D18 I would like you to think about your employment prospects over the next 12 months. What do you think is the per cent chance that you will find a suitable job during the next 12 months? Choose the number from 0% to 100% that is closest to your answer.

0% (i.e., no chance) — 100% (i.e., absolute certainty)

Record %

%

hjspsuit D18 Percent chance of finding suitable job in next 12 months

Don't know 999

Retirement

D19 CONFIRM AGE: Just to confirm, are you 44 years or younger, or 45 years or older?

44 years of age OR YOUNGER 1 → D22

45 years of age OR OLDER 2

hrtagen NPQ:D19 Retirement plans - Check age 45 or older

D20 (Can I just check), have you retired (completely) from the workforce?

Yes.....1 →D21a
No.....2 →D21b
Never in workforce.....3 →E9
Don't know/can't say.....4 →D22

hrtcompn NPQ:D20 Retired completely from the workforce

D21a In which year did you retire?

Record year

--	--	--	--

 →D23a

hrtyrn NPQ:D21a Year retired

D21b At what age do you expect to retire (completely) from the paid workforce?

If range provided, probe for single most likely age.

Enter age

--	--

hrtiagen NPQ:D21b Age plan to retire from the workforce

Do not expect ever to retire997

Don't know999

**D22 CHECK A14a: Any time spent in work in A14(a)?
ELSE ASK: Have you ever been in paid work?**

Yes - have been in paid work 1 →D23a

No - have never been in paid work..... 2 →E9

hchkpw NPQ:D22 Check A14a Ever been in paid work

Work history of those not currently in paid work

D23a How long is it since you last worked for pay, in any job or business for *two weeks or more*?

If less than one year, record number of full weeks

--	--

 weeks

hujtsjha NPQ:D23a How long since last worked for pay - answered weeks or years (not currently in paid work)

ELSE RECORD BELOW:

At least 1 year, but not 2.....01

At least 2 years, but not 3.....02

At least 3 years, but not 4.....03

At least 4 years, but not 5.....04

At least 5 years, but not 6.....05

6-10 years.....06 →D30

11-15 years.....07 →D30

16-20 years.....08 →D30

21 years or more.....09 →D30

Don't know99 →D30

hujwku NPQ:D23a How long since last worked for pay - less than 1 year - weeks (not currently in paid work)

hujyru NPQ:D23a How long since last worked for pay - years (not currently in paid work)

D23b I'm now going to ask you some questions about your *most recent* job.

Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours a week did you *usually* work in your last job?

This includes any work done at the workplace and at home.

Don't include time "on-call"; these are NOT considered usual working hours.

Hours per week

--	--

 → D25

Hours vary997 → D24

hujlhruw NPQ:D23b Hours a week usually worked, last job (not currently in paid work)

D24 Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours per week did you work *on average* over a usual 4-week period in your most recent job?

Hours per week

--	--

hujlhrua NPQ:D24 Hours a week worked on average, last job (not currently in paid work)

D25 What kind of industry, business or service was carried out at the business address at which you previously worked? Describe fully (e.g., dairy farming, footwear manufacturing, clothing retail store.)

hujlj162 DV: NPQ:D25 Industry, last job (not currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSIC 2006

D26 In that job, did you work ...

for an employer for wages or salary? 1
in your own business with employees? 2
in your own business with no employees? 3
without pay in a family business? 4 → D28

[If none of the above]

What then were your working arrangements?

Received payment in kind 5 → D28
Unpaid voluntary worker 6 → D28
Other (*specify*) 8

hujljtyp NPQ:D26 Employment type, last job (not currently in paid work)

D27a How much were you paid in that job before tax or anything else was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$)

--

Don't know/Can't even estimate 999999 → D28

hujljwsa NPQ:D27a Pay before tax and deductions, last job (not currently in paid work)

D27b And what period does that cover?

Hourly rate1
Week.....2
Fortnightly rate.....3
Four weeks4
Calendar month5
Quarter.....6
Year7
Don't know9

hujljwsf NPQ:D27b Frequency of pay, last job
(not currently in paid work)

D28 Looking at SHOWCARD D30, which of the following *best* describes your contract of employment for that job?

Self-employed.....1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....2
Employed on a casual basis3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis4
Other (*please specify*).....8

hujljcnt NPQ:D28 Contract of employment, last
job (not currently in paid work)

D29 For how long did you work for your last employer?

*If less than one year, record
number of full weeks*

--	--

 weeks

OR

*If one year or more, record
number of full years*

--	--

 years

hujljtha NPQ:D29 Employment length - answered
weeks or years, last job (not currently
in paid work)

hujljtwk NPQ:D29 Weeks worked for last employer
(not currently in paid work)

hujljtyr NPQ:D29 Years worked for last employer
(not currently in paid work)

**D30 What kind of work did you do in your last job?
That is, what was your occupation called and
what were the main tasks and duties you
undertook in that job? Please describe fully.**

OCCUPATION TITLE (*Obtain full title. Try to avoid
one-word answers. For example, "shipping clerk",
not just "clerk", "dairy farmer", not just "farmer", and
"builder's labourer", not just "labourer".*)

MAIN TASKS / DUTIES (*For example: recording
accounts, frying fish and chips, operating plastic
extruding machine.*)

hujljo62 DV: NPQ:D30 Occupation last job (not
currently in paid work) 2-digit ANZSCO
2006

D31 What was the *main* reason you stopped working in that job?

SINGLE RESP

Employment reasons

- Job was temporary or seasonal.....01
Holiday job02
Got laid off / No work available / Retrenched /
Made redundant / Employer went out of
business / Dismissed etc.03
Not satisfied with job (e.g., unhappy with hours,
pay, working conditions, boss, other workers)04
To obtain a better job / Just wanted a change /
To start a new business.....05
Self-employed: Business closed down for
economic reasons (went broke / liquidated / no
work / not enough business).....06
Self-employed: Business closed down or
sold for other reasons.....07
Personal reasons
Retired / Did not want to work any longer.....08
Own sickness, disability or injury09
Pregnancy / To have children10
To stay at home to look after children, house or
someone else11
Travel / have a holiday.....12
Returned to study / Started study / Needed more
time to study13
Spouse / partner transferred.....14
Too much travel time / too far from public
transport15
Other (*please specify*).....98

hujljrea NPQ:D31 Main reason stopped working

D32 CONFIRM: Can I just check. Have you been employed in any job during the past 12 months?

- Yes1
No2 ➔E9

hujjblyr D32 Employed in any job in the past 12 months

E. OTHER LABOUR MARKET ACTIVITY

Work-related training

E1 During the past 12 months, have you taken part in any education or training schemes, as part of your employment?

We are only interested in structured training courses the respondent has received. Do not include training they may have participated in as a trainer.

Yes.....1
No2 → E9

hjttrwrk E1 Taken part in any work related training in past 12 months

E2 I would now like to ask you about where and when these training courses were conducted.

Please answer yes or no to the following.

Were any of these conducted ...

Yes No

- a at your place of employment (or while on the job) during paid work time?.....1.....2
- b at your place of employment, but in your own time?.....1.....2
- c at some other place during paid work time?.....1.....2
- d at some other place, but in your own time?.....1.....2

hjttpewt E2a Job-related training at place of employment - during paid work time

hjttpcot E2b Job-related training at place of employment - in your own time

hjttopwt E2c Job-related training at some other place - during paid work time

hjttopot E2d Job-related training at some other place - in your own time

By "work time", we mean time for which the respondent is paid. This includes usual working hours as well as any paid overtime.

Receiving time off in lieu for attending training courses should be treated the same as being paid for those hours.

E3 In total, how many different training courses did you attend in the last 12 months?

Record no. of courses

--	--

Don't know99

hjttnum E3 Number of different training courses attended last 12 months

E4 During the last 12 months, on how many days did you attend (that / these) training course(s)? Please count part days as whole days.

Record no. of days

--	--	--

Don't know999

hjttdays E4 Number of days attended training course

If respondent answers in weeks, convert answer to days (multiply by 5) and confirm with respondent.

E5 (And on average,) how many hours [each / that] day did you spend on [that course / those courses]? Please do not include breaks, lunch, or travel time.

Record no. of hours per day

--	--

Don't know99

hjtthrs

E5 Average number of training hours per course day

E6 Looking at SHOWCARD E6, have you contributed towards the cost of any of this training in any of these ways?

Yes1

No2

hjttrcst

E6 Contributed to cost of job-related training (fees/materials/books/paid for travel/took unpaid leave)

E7 Looking at SHOWCARD E7, what were the aims of any of this training?

MULTI RESP

To help you get started in your job1

To improve your skills in your current job2

To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards3

To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion4

To develop your skills generally5

Because of safety / health concerns6

Other aims (please specify)8

hjttrhgs

E7 Aim of this training - To help you get started in your job

hjttrisc

E7 Aim of this training - To improve your skills in your current job

hjttrmps

E7 Aim of this training - To maintain professional status and/or meet occupational standards

hjttrpfj

E7 Aim of this training - To prepare you for a job you might do in the future or to facilitate promotion

hjttrdsg

E7 Aim of this training - To develop your skills generally

hjttrhsc

E7 Aim of this training - Because of health / safety concerns

hjttrros

E7 Aim of this training - Other aims

hjttrna

E7 Aim of this training - No answer

hjttrrf

E7 Aim of this training - Refused

hjttrdk

E7 Aim of this training - Dont know

E8 IF CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT: Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job with a different employer?

IF NOT CURRENTLY EMPLOYED, READ OUT:

Looking at SHOWCARD E8, to what extent do you think you could use the new skills you have acquired from any of this training if you got a new job?

Not at all1

Only to a limited extent2

To a moderate extent3

To a great extent4

To a very great extent5

Did not learn any new skills8

hjttese

E8 How would you use your new skills if got a new job

Job-related Discrimination

E9 Have you applied for a job with a new employer at any time in the past two years?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 → E12
Don't know..... 9 → E12

hjdappl E9 Applied for new job in past 2 years?

E10 Thinking of the jobs you have applied for in the past 2 years, do you think you were ever unsuccessful because the employer discriminated against you?

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 → E12

hjdadis E10 Were you ever unsuccessful due to discrimination against you?

E11 Do you believe you were discriminated against because of your...

	Yes	No	DK	N/A
a gender?	1.....	2.....	9	
b age?	1.....	2.....	9	
c ethnicity?.....	1.....	2.....	9	
d religion?	1.....	2.....	9	
e parenting responsibilities?.....	1.....	2.....	9.....	7

hjdagen E11a Discriminated against for - Gender
hjdaage E11b Discriminated against for - Age
hjdaeth E11c Discriminated against for - Ethnicity
hjdarel E11d Discriminated against for - Religion
hjdapar E11e Discriminated against for - Parenting responsibilities

E12 Have you worked for an employer at any time in the past two years?

Working for an employer does not include self-employment.

Yes..... 1
No..... 2 → E14

hjdemp E12 Been in paid employment in past 2 years

E13 Think now of all of the paid jobs you have had in the past two years. Do you feel your employer in any way discriminated against you because of your ...

	Yes	No	DK	N/A
a gender?	1.....	2.....	9	
b age?	1.....	2.....	9	
c ethnicity?.....	1.....	2.....	9	
d religion?	1.....	2.....	9	
e parenting responsibilities?.....	1.....	2.....	9.....	7

hjdegen E13a Has your employer discriminated against you for - Gender
hjdeage E13b Has your employer discriminated against you for - Age
hjdeeth E13c Has your employer discriminated against you for - Ethnicity
hjderel E13d Has your employer discriminated against you for - Religion
hjdepar E13e Has your employer discriminated against you for - Parenting responsibilities

Calendar

E14 I am now going to go over your work and study activities again so I can record these on a calendar.

NOTES:

- Record data for the period up to, and including, time of interview.

- The 3 boxes for each month represent the start, middle and end of the month.

- Holidays should not be treated as a break in the usual activity.

a.

Since July 2007, have you been enrolled in school or any course of study? IF YES: Was that **full-time** or **part-time**?

Yes

..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR FOR ALL TIME PERIODS ENROLLED

No

..... 2

- F/t or p/t study is determined by enrolment status (not hours).

- Only record courses or study that lead to a qualification.

b.

Since July 2007, how many different jobs (employers) have you had?

No. of jobs

hcanjobs

And what period did you work in [each / that] job? FILL IN TIME PERIOD FOR EACH JOB.

- Use a new line for each new job / employer (no. of lines used must match no. of jobs).

- For periods of paid leave (e.g., long service, paid maternity leave) record as employed

- If more than 1 job at start of calendar, record initial start dates for each job.

At any time since July 2007, have you been:

c.

... not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes

..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 15

No

..... 2

d.

... not employed and not looking for work?

Yes

..... 1 - FILL IN CALENDAR AT CODE 16

No

..... 2

Whether activity occurs

enrolled in school / educational course

On FT basis

On PT basis

Record start date (month and year) if more than 1 job at start of calendar.

Mth: Yr:

hcaj01

hcaj02

hcaj03

hcaj04

hcaj05

hcaj06

hcaj07

hcaj08

hcaj09

hcaj10

hcaj11

hcaj12

hcaune

hcanlf

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

2007

2008

July

Aug

Sep

Oct

Nov

Dec

Jan

Feb

Mar

Apr

May

June

July

Aug

Sep

Oct

Nov

Dec

hcaeft01 to hcaeft54

hcaept01 to hcaept54

hcaj0101 to hcaj0154

hcaj0201 to hcaj0254

hcaj0301 to hcaj0354

hcaj0401 to hcaj0454

hcaj0501 to hcaj0554

hcaj0601 to hcaj0654

hcaj0701 to hcaj0754

hcaj0801 to hcaj0854

hcaj0901 to hcaj0954

hcaj1001 to hcaj1054

hcaj1101 to hcaj1154

hcaj1201 to hcaj1254

hcaune01 to hcaune54

hcanlf01 to hcanlf54

hcaeft01n no of periods ft

hcaept02n no of periods pt

hcaj03n no of periods job 1

hcaj04n no of periods job 2

hcaj05n no of periods job 3

hcaj06n no of periods job 4

hcaj07n no of periods job 5

hcaj08n no of periods job 6

hcaj09n no of periods job 7

hcaj10n no of periods job 8

hcaj11n no of periods job 9

hcaj12n no of periods job 10

hcaj13n no of periods job 11

hcaj14n no of periods job 12

hcaj15n no of periods neblfw

hcaj16n no of periods nenlwf

01

02

03

04

05

06

07

08

09

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

51

52

53

54

Wave 8

New Person Questionnaire

Leave from work

E15a Thinking now just of the last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers' compensation?

Yes1
No2 → E16

hwcany E15a During last 12 months, did you spend any time on workers compensation

E15b How many months, weeks or days during the last 12 months were you absent from work because you were on workers' compensation?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

hwcaha E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - how answered
hwcamt E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Months
hwcawk E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Weeks
hwcada E15b Absent from work and on workers compensation in past 12 months - Days

E16 CHECK E14b: Has respondent had a job since July 2007?

Yes1 → E17a
No2 → E21

haljbca E16 Check if has had a job since start of calendar

E17a During the last 12 months, have you spent any time on paid annual (vacation) leave?

Public holidays are not to be counted as annual leave days.

Yes1
No2 → E18a

halpdany E17a Any paid annual leave in last 12 months

E17b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid annual leave?

weeks

OR

days

halpdha E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - how answered
halpdwk E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Weeks
halpdda E17b Amount of paid annual leave in last 12 months - Days

E18a During the last 12 months, have you taken any paid sick leave?

Yes1
No2 → E19a

halskany E18a Any paid sick leave in last 12 months

E18b How many weeks or days did you spend on paid sick leave?

weeks

OR

days

halskha E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - how answered
halskww E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Weeks
halskda E18b Amount of paid sick leave in last 12 months - Days

E19a Looking at SHOWCARD E19a, during the last 12 months, have you taken any of these other forms of paid leave?

Showcard list: Maternity; Paternity; Parental; Long-service; Bereavement; Family; Carers; Other paid leave.

Yes.....1
No2 →E20a

halopany E19a Any other paid leave in last 12 months

E19b How many months, weeks or days did you spend on these types of paid leave during the last 12 months?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

halopha E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - how answered

halopmt E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Months

halopwk E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

halopda E19b Amount of other paid leave in last 12 months - Days

E20a During the last 12 months, apart from public holidays, have you missed work or taken any other time off for which you were not paid? (We are only interested in time-off when you were scheduled to be at work.)

Yes.....1
No2 →E21

halupany E20a Taken any unpaid leave in last 12 months

E20b How many months, weeks or days did you take off?

months

OR

weeks

OR

days

halupha E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - how answered

halupmt E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Months

halupwk E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Weeks

halupda E20b Amount of unpaid leave in last 12 months - Days

E21 CHECK E14c: Has respondent been not employed BUT looking for work?

Yes.....1 →E22
No2 →F1a

hchkca E21 Has been not employed but looking for work for any period in the calendar

Mutual obligation activity

E22 Looking at SHOWCARD E22, since July 2007, have you been required by Centrelink or a Job Network provider to do any of the things listed?

MULTI RESP

Study	<u>01</u>
Part-time paid work	<u>02</u>
Voluntary unpaid work	<u>03</u>
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	<u>04</u>
Work for the Dole	<u>05</u>
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	<u>06</u>
Approved literacy / numeracy training	<u>07</u>
Green Corps	<u>08</u>
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	<u>09</u>
Community Development Employment Projects	<u>10</u>
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	<u>11</u>
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get into a new apprenticeship)	<u>12</u>
Youth Pathways Program	<u>13</u>
Defence Force Reserve	<u>14</u>
None of the above	<u>97</u> → F1a

hmoreqps	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part-time study
hmoreqpw	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Part time paid work
hmoreqvu	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Voluntary unpaid work
hmoreqcw	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator
hmoreqwd	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Work for the dole
hmoreqjs	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Search Training
hmoreqln	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Approved literacy/numeracy training
hmoreqgc	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Green Corps
hmoreqje	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Job Placement Employment and Training
hmoreqcd	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Community Development Employment projects
hmoreqrl	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Relocating to an area of better employment prospects
hmoreqaa	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Australian Apprenticeship Access Program
hmoreqyp	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Youth Pathways Program
hmoreqdf	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Defence Force Reserve
hmoreqna	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Not Answered
hmoreqno	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - None of the above
hmoreqrf	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Refused
hmoreqdk	E22 Ever been required by Centrelink/JN Provider to do... - Dont know

E23 Are you currently still undertaking any of these activities?

Yes.....	<u>1</u> → F1a
No	<u>2</u>

hmocreq	E23 Currently still undertaking any of these activities
---------	---

E24 When did you last do any of these activities?

Month on calendar

--	--

Early.....1
Mid.....2
Late.....3

Year on calendar

2	0		
---	---	--	--

OR

Activities not done – was required to do them, but didn't actually do97

hmolha	E24 Last did any activity to improve employment prospects - calendar date given or not done
hmolmth	E24 Month last did activity to improve employment prospects
hmoLYr	E24 Year last did any activity to improve employment prospects
hmo13rd	E24 Time of month last did activity to improve employment prospects

F. INCOME

F1a I am now going to ask you some questions about your income. This is a very important part of this study. Your answers will assist in better understanding the way people live in Australia.

Remember that everything you tell me will remain confidential and NO information that would identify you will be used in any data analysis.

F1b CONFIRM: Do you *currently* receive income from wages or salary?

Yes.....1
No2 →F10
Don't know9 →F10

hwschave F1b Currently receive income from wages/salary

F2 CHECK C6 on page 11: Is respondent currently working in more than one job?

Yes, has more than one job (C6=1) 1→F3
No, has one job only (C6=2) 2→F3
Respondent did not answer C6 3→F3

hwscmtaj F2 Currently working in more than one job?

F3 For your [job / main job] what was the total gross amount of your most recent pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip.

If respondent does not know his/her last pay, but does know his/her annual salary, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F4c

hwscmga F3 Total gross amount of most recent pay before deductions

Nil.....999997 →F5a

Don't know999999 →F4a

F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is *after* tax is taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 →F5b

hwscmnk F4a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in this job is after tax is taken out

F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay *after* tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

hwscmna F4b What was the total amount of your most recent pay after tax was taken out

F4c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4 →F6

hwscmcf F4c What period does that cover

F5a And is that amount your *usual* pay?

Yes1 →F6
No2

hwscmu F5a Is that your usual pay

F5b How much do you *usually* receive each pay period?

IF VARIES: Looking over the last month, on average how much would you have received each week or each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

hwscmuga F5b How much do you usually receive each pay period

Nil999997 →F6
Don't know999999 →F6

F5c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out1
After tax2
Don't know3

hwscmutx F5c Main job - is that before or after tax

F5d And what period does that cover?

Week1
Fortnight2
Month3
Year4

hwscmuf F5d Main job - what period does that cover

F6 CHECK F2: Does respondent currently hold one job or more than one?

Has more than one job (F2=1)1 →F7
Has only one job (F2=2)2 →F10
Respondent did not answer C6 (F2 = 3)3 →F10

hchkf2 F6 Number of jobs in F2

F7 Now I would like to ask you some questions about [your other job / all your other jobs together]. What was the total amount of your most recent gross pay *before* tax or anything else was taken out for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

It will help to answer this question if you can refer to your last pay-slip[s] from your other job[s].

If respondent does not know their last pay, but does know his/her annual salary in these jobs, accept the annual amount.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F8c

hwscoga F7 Total amount of your most recent gross pay all other jobs

Nil999997 →F9a
Don't know999999 →F8a

F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in [your other job / all your other jobs] is after tax is taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 →F10

hwsconk F8a Do you know what your income from wages and salaries in all other jobs is after tax is taken out

F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from [your other job / all your other jobs] after tax was taken out?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997

hwscona F8b What was the total amount of your most recent pay from all other jobs after tax was taken out

F8c And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4 →F10

hwscocf F8c Period covered

F9a Is that your *usual* pay from [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Yes.....1 →F10
No2

hwscou F9a Is that your usual pay from all other jobs

F9b How much do you *usually* receive each pay for [your other job / all your other jobs]?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

Nil.....999997 →F10
Don't know999999 →F10

hwscouga F9b How much do you usually receive each pay for all other jobs

F9c And is that before tax or after tax is taken out?

Before tax is taken out.....1
After tax2
Don't know9

hwscotx F9c Other jobs - is that before or after tax

F9d And what period does that cover?

Week.....1
Fortnight2
Month.....3
Year4

hwscouf F9d Other jobs - what period does that cover

F10 I would now like to ask you some questions about income received from government benefits, pensions or allowances.

F11 CONFIRM AGE AND SEX
IF MALE ASK: Are you aged 65 or more?
IF FEMALE ASK: Are you aged 63 or more?

If male aged 65 or more1 →F12a
If female aged 63 or more2 →F12a
Otherwise3 →F13

hbnage F11 Check age and sex - currently eligible for Age Pension

F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government?

Yes1
No2 →F13
Don't know9 →F13

hbncap F12a Do you currently receive the Age Pension from the Australian federal government

F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight?

Enter amount (whole \$)

hbncapa F12b How much do you currently receive each fortnight

F13 Excluding any Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit payment, do you currently receive any (other) income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance?

We are only interested here in payments from Australian governments.

Yes1
No2 →F17
Don't know9

hbncoth1 F13 Do you currently receive any income from the government in the form of a benefit, pension or allowance

F14 Looking at SHOWCARD F14, do you *currently* receive any of these government pensions or allowances? (Which ones?)

MULTI RESP

Newstart Allowance	<u>01</u>
Mature Age Allowance	<u>02</u>
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veteran Affairs) [exclude superannuation, e.g., DFRDB]	<u>03</u>
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	<u>04</u>
Wife Pension.....	<u>05</u>
Carer Payment.....	<u>06</u>
Sickness Allowance	<u>07</u>
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink).....	<u>08</u>
Special Benefit.....	<u>09</u>
Partner Allowance.....	<u>10</u>
Parenting Payment (NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit).....	<u>11</u>
Youth Allowance	<u>12</u>
Austudy / Abstudy payment	<u>13</u>
None of these	97 ➔F16a
Don't know	99 ➔F16a

hbncnws	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Newstart Allowance
hbncma	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Mature Age Allowance
hbncsrv	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Service Pension
hbncdsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Disability Support Pension
hbncwfp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Wife Pension
hbnccrp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Carer Payment
hbncsck	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Sickness Allowance
hbncwdw	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Widow Allowance
hbncsp	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Special Benefit
hbncprt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Partner Allowance
hbncpnt	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Parenting Payment
hbncyth	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Youth Allowance
hbncsty	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Austudy/Abstudy payment
hbncna	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - No answer
hbncnon1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - None of these
hbncrf	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Refused
hbncdk1	F14 Do you currently receive any of these government pensions or allowances - Dont know

F15 How much was the last [pension / allowance] payment you received from [this source / these sources] [those listed at F14], and how many weeks did that payment cover?

a. Enter amount (whole \$)

b. Enter number of weeks

hbncal	F15a How much was the last payment you received from these sources
hbncwl	F15b How many weeks did that payment cover

F16a Looking at SHOWCARD F16, do you *currently* receive any of these other pensions, allowances or other forms of assistance? PROBE: Any others? RECORD UNDER 16a

F16b For each source marked, also ask:

How much was the latest payment you received from (specify payment / allowance)?

F16c How many weeks was that payment for?

	16a	16b	16c
		Amount	No. of weeks
War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	1	\$	
Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	2	\$	
Carer Allowance	3	\$	
Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments	4	\$	
Other government pensions / benefits, excluding superannuation, Family Allowance, & Family Tax Benefit payment. (specify)	8	\$	
None of the above	7		

F17 Looking at SHOWCARD F17, I would now like to ask you a similar set of questions in relation to your income for the last financial year. This is the period covering 1st July 2007 to 30th June 2008. This might seem repetitive but it's really important that we get this information, so please take your time working it out. First, did you work for an employer for wages and salary at any time during the last financial year?

Yes 1
No 2 → F21

F18 Last financial year, what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax or anything else was deducted?

Do not include income from businesses. This should be gathered at F23, rather than here.

Enter annual amount (whole \$) \$ → F21

Don't know.....999999 → F19

hbnccwar	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - War Widows Pension
hbnccdva	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Disability Pension
hbnccra	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Carer Allowance
hbnccosp	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
hbnccnon2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - None of the above
hbnccoth2	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other Government pensions/benefits
hbnccmob	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Mobility Allowance
hbnccbrv	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Bereavement Allowance
hbncccon	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other non income support payments
hbnccoal	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Other allowances
hbnccdor	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Double Orphan Pension
hbnccdde	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
hbnccnal	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - No answer
hbnccref	F16a Pensions/allowances/assistance received - Refused
hbnccwara	F16b Amount of latest payment - War Widows Pension
hbnccdvaa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Disability Pension
hbnccraa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Carer Allowance
hbnccospa	F16b Amount of latest payment - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
hbnccotha	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other Government pensions/benefits
hbnccmoba	F16b Amount of latest payment - Mobility Allowance
hbnccbrva	F16b Amount of latest payment - Bereavement Allowance
hbncccona	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other non income support payments
hbnccoala	F16b Amount of latest payment - Other allowances
hbnccdora	F16b Amount of latest payment - Double Orphan Pension
hbnccdea	F16b Amount of latest payment - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
hbnccwarw	F16c Weeks payment covered - War Widows Pension
hbnccdvaw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Disability Pension
hbnccraw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Carer Allowance
hbnccospw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Pensions or benefits paid by overseas governments
hbnccothw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other Government pensions/benefits
hbnccmobw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Mobility Allowance
hbnccbrvw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Bereavement Allowance
hbncconw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other non income support payments
hbnccoalw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Other allowances
hbnccdorw	F16c Weeks payment covered - Double Orphan Pension
hbnccdew	F16c Weeks payment covered - CDEP (Community Development Employment Project)
hbnccneiw	
hwsfhave	F17 Work for wages/salary LFY
hwsfga	F18 Gross financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F19 Do you know how much your income from wages and salaries was *after* tax was taken out?

Yes.....1
No2 →F21

hwsfnk F19 Know total net wage/salary income LFY

F20 What was the total amount of your wage and salary income *last financial year* after tax was taken out?

Enter annual amount
(whole \$) \$

hwsfna F20 Net financial year wages and salaries (\$) [weighted topcode]

F21 During the last financial year did you, at any time:

**work in your own business or farm; or
were a silent partner in a partnership; or
were a beneficiary of a trust (excluding those
that are used just for investment purposes)?**

Yes.....1
No2 →F27a

hbifhave F21 Work in own business/farm/silent partner/trust beneficiary LFY

F22 Were any of your businesses incorporated businesses? (See SHOWCARD F22 for a definition of incorporated.)

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes.....1
No2 →F25a

hbifinc F22 Limited liability Co/incorporated businesses

**F23 Excluding dividends, in the last financial year, what was your total income from wages and salary from these incorporated businesses *before* income tax was deducted?
Please exclude wages and salary already reported.**

This includes trusts from F21.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

hbifiga F23 Gross financial year incorporated business (\$) [weighted topcode]

Recorded elsewhere.....9999998

Don't know9999999

F24a In the last financial year, did you receive any dividends from your incorporated businesses?

This includes trusts from F21.

Yes.....1
No2 →F25a

hbifdiv F24a Dividends LFY

F24b Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from your incorporated businesses *in the last financial year*?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

hbifdiva F24b Gross financial year business dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know9999999

F25a In the last financial year, did you have any unincorporated businesses?

Yes1
No2 →F27a

hbifuinc F25a Non-LLC or Unincorporated Business
LFY

NOTE: Respondents cannot answer NO to both F25a and F22. If they do, query.

F25b What was your total share of profit or loss from your unincorporated businesses or farms before income tax but after deducting business expenses in the last financial year?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F26

hbifuga F25b Unincorporated business financial
year income (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999 →F27a

F26 INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F25b a profit or loss?

Profit 1
Loss 2
Break-even 3

hbifup F26 Profit or loss - unincorporated
businesses

F27a Looking at SHOWCARD F27a, did you earn more than \$100 during the last financial year in interest from all of these sources combined?

Showcard lists: interest from banks; other financial institutions; bonds; debentures; cash management trusts; family or other private trust funds; or interest from loans to other persons not in this household.

Yes1
No2 →F28a

hoifint F27a Interest more than \$100

F27b How much did you earn from all of these sources combined? Please include only your share.

Enter full amount if over \$100
(whole \$) \$

hoifinta F27b Financial year interest (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999

F28a During the last financial year did you receive any income in the form of royalties?

Yes1
No2 →F28c

hoifroy F28a Receive income from royalties

F28b What was the total amount of income you received from royalties? (Include only your share.)

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

hoifroya F28b Financial year royalties (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999

F28c Looking at SHOWCARD F28c, during the last financial year did you receive any income or dividends from these type of investments?

Showcard lists: company shares; managed funds; property trusts.

Yes.....1
No2 →F29a

hoifdiv F28c Receive income from dividends

F28d What was the total amount of income you received from these investments? Include *only your share* from any joint investments.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

hoifdiva F28d Financial year dividends (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999

F29a During the last financial year, did you receive rent from any properties you owned or were buying?

Exclude rent or board from another member of the household, but include income from lodgers.

Yes.....1
No2 →F30

hoifrnt F29a Receive rental income

F29b What was the total amount of income you received from renting properties during the last financial year after expenses were deducted? Your share only. Please exclude rent already included in business income.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$ →F29c

hoifrnta F29b Financial year rental (\$) [weighted topcode]

Don't know999999 →F30

Already reported (part of business income)...999998 →F30

F29c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Is the amount recorded at F29b a profit or loss?

Profit.....1
Loss2
Break-even.....3

hoifrntp F29c Financial year rental property - profit or loss

F30 I am now going to ask you about your receipt of government pensions, benefits and allowances during the 2007/2008 financial year.

Looking at SHOWCARD F30, during the last financial year, did you receive any of these government pensions or allowances?

Yes.....1 →F31a
No2 →F32a

hbnfhave F30 Received any government pensions, benefits or allowances last financial year

F31a Which ones? [FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, CIRCLE CORRESPONDING NUMBER IN COLUMN A BELOW.]

PROBE: **Any others? (excluding Family Tax Benefit)**

F31b For how many weeks last financial year did you receive the [specify pension / allowance]?

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN NUMBER IN COLUMN B BELOW.]

F31c Including only your share, how much did you receive in total income from the [specify pension / allowance] last financial year? Please include any lump sum advances you received.

[FOR EACH ONE RECEIVED, WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN C BELOW.]

IF RESPONDENT DOES NOT KNOW YEARLY AMOUNT ASK:

What about the average received per fortnight from the [specify pension / allowance]? Are you able to estimate what that amount was? WRITE IN AMOUNTS IN COLUMN D BELOW.

Pension received	How answered (annually/fortnightly)		A	B No. of weeks received	C Annual amount	OR	D Average per fortnight
hbnfap	hbnfaph	Age Pension (from Australian Govt)	<u>01</u>	hbnfapw	\$ hbnfapa		\$ hbnfapf
hbnfnws	hbnfnwsh	Newstart Allowance	<u>02</u>	hbnfnwsw	\$ hbnfnwsa		\$ hbnfnwsf
hbnfma	hbnfmah	Mature Age Allowance	<u>03</u>	hbnfmaw	\$ hbnfmaa		\$ hbnfmaf
hbnfsrv	hbnfsrvh	Service Pension (paid by DVA) (excl superannuation)	<u>04</u>	hbnfsrvw	\$ hbnfsrva		\$ hbnfsrvf
hbnfdsp	hbnfdsph	Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	<u>05</u>	hbnfdspw	\$ hbnfdspa		\$ hbnfdspf
hbnfdva	hbnfdvah	Disability Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>06</u>	hbnfdvaw	\$ hbnfdvaa		\$ hbnfdvaf
hbnfwfp	hbnfwfph	Wife Pension	<u>07</u>	hbnfwfpw	\$ hbnfwfpa		\$ hbnfwfpf
hbnfcrp	hbnfcrph	Carer Payment	<u>08</u>	hbnfcrpw	\$ hbnfcrpa		\$ hbnfcrpf
hbnfcra	hbnfcrah	Carer Allowance	<u>09</u>	hbnfcraw	\$ hbnfcraa		\$ hbnfcraf
hbnfsck	hbnfsckh	Sickness Allowance	<u>10</u>	hbnfsckw	\$ hbnfscka		\$ hbnfsckf
hbnfwdw	hbnfwdwh	Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension)	<u>11</u>	hbnfwdww	\$ hbnfwdwa		\$ hbnfwdwf
hbnfwar	hbnfwarh	War Widow's / Widower's Pension (paid by DVA)	<u>12</u>	hbnfwarw	\$ hbnfwara		\$ hbnfwarf
hbnfsp	hbnfsp	Special Benefit	<u>13</u>	hbnfspw	\$ hbnfspa		\$ hbnfspf
hbnfppt	hbnfppt	Partner Allowance	<u>14</u>	hbnfpptw	\$ hbnfppta		\$ hbnfpptf
hbnfyth	hbnfythh	Youth Allowance	<u>15</u>	hbnfythw	\$ hbnfytha		\$ hbnfythf
hbnfsty	hbnfstyh	Austudy/Abstudy	<u>16</u>	hbnfstyw	\$ hbnfstya		\$ hbnfstyf
hbnfpnt	hbnfpnth	Parenting Payment	<u>17</u>	hbnfpntw	\$ hbnfpnta		\$ hbnfpntf
hbnfosp	hbnfosph	Pensions / benefits from overseas governments	<u>18</u>	hbnfospw	\$ hbnfospa		\$ hbnfospf
hbnfoth	hbnfothh	Other government pensions / allowances (specify)	<u>98</u>	hbnfothw	\$ hbnfotha		\$ hbnfothf

NB: DO NOT INCLUDE FAMILY TAX BENEFIT

hbnfmob	hbnfmobh	Mobility Allowance	hbnfmobw	hbnfmoba	hbnfmobf
hbnfbrv	hbnfbrvh	Bereavement Allowance	hbnfbrvw	hbnfbrva	hbnfbrvf
hbnfon	hbnfonh	Other non-income support	hbnfonw	hbnfona	hbnfonf
hbnfoal	hbnfoalh	Other allowances	hbnfoalw	hbnfoala	hbnfoalf
hbnfdor	hbnfdorh	Double Orphan Pension	hbnfdorw	hbnfdora	hbnfdorf
hbnfcde	hbnfcdeh	Community Development Employment Project	hbnfcdeh	hbnfcdea	hbnfcdef

F32a Looking at SHOWCARD F32, during the last financial year did you receive payments from any of these sources? Include both lump sums and more regular payments but do not include any payments we have already recorded elsewhere. Also, do not include Family Tax Benefit payments.

PROBE: Any others? *[Prompt for cash gifts.]*

RECORD UNDER F32a

For each source marked, also ask:

F32b How much did you receive from [specify source] during the last financial year?

	F32a	F32b	
		Estimated value	Don't know
Superannuation / Rollover Fund / Annuity / Life insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Child support / Maintenance	02	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Workers compensation / Accident or sickness insurance / Personal accident claims	03	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Redundancy and severance payments	04	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Inheritance / Bequests	05	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Parents - (IF RESPONDENT LIVES WITH PARENTS, SAY: Include any money you may receive as pocket money or as a regular allowance)	06	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported).....	07	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999
Any other source (specify)	98	\$ <input type="text"/>	999999

None of the above.....	97		

hoifsup	F32a Sources of payments received - Superannuation/Rollover fund/Annuity/Life insurance/Allocated pension fund
hoifcs	F32a Sources of payments received - Child Support/maintenance
hoifwkc	F32a Sources of payments received - Workers compensation/Accident or Sickness insurance
hoifrsv	F32a Sources of payments received - Redundancy and severance payments
hoifinh	F32a Sources of payments received - Inheritance/bequests
hoifpnt	F32a Sources of payments received - Parents
hoifohh	F32a Sources of payments received - Other persons not in this household
hoiforf	F32a Sources of payments received - Refused
hoifona	F32a Sources of payments received - Not answered
hoifnone	F32a Sources of payments received - None of the above
hoifoth	F32a Sources of payments received - Any other source
hoifpri	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular private
hoifirr	F32a Sources of payments received - Other irregular payment
hoifpub	F32a Sources of payments received - Other regular public
hoiflss	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum superannuation
hoiflsw	F32a Sources of payments received - Lump sum workers' compensation
hoifsupa	F32b Financial year regular superannuation/annuity payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifcsa	F32b Financial year child support/maintenance (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifwkca	F32b Financial year regular workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifrsva	F32b Financial year redundancy and severance payments (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifinha	F32b Financial year inheritance/bequests (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifpnta	F32b Financial year transfers from parents (\$)
hoifohha	F32b Financial year transfers from other persons not in this household (\$) [weighted topcode]
hoifotha	F32b Financial year any other source (\$)
hoifpria	F32b Estimated value - Other regular private transfers (\$)
hoifirra	F32b Financial year other irregular payments (\$)
hoifpuba	F32b Estimated value - Other regular public (\$)
hoiflssa	F32b Estimated value - Lump sum superannuation (\$)
hoiflswa	F32b Financial year workers' compensation/accident/sickness insurance lump sum payments (\$)

F33 Do you have a credit card or charge card that you use regularly (at least once a month)? Make sure you also include any store cards you might have.

We're only interested in cards used for personal use, not business.

Note that cards linked directly to the account holder's savings are 'debit' cards and should not be recorded here.

Yes 1
No 2 →G1

hcrhavem F33 Any credit, charge or store cards used at least monthly

F34 Looking at SHOWCARD F34, how often is the entire balance on all your credit cards paid off each month?

Hardly ever or never 1
Not very often 2
About half of the time 3
Most months 4
Always or almost always 5

hcrpay F34 How often pays off all credit card monthly balances

G. FAMILY FORMATION

G1 Now some questions about your family. How many children in total have you ever had? That is, ever [fathered / given birth to] or adopted?

This only includes natural and adopted children, not step or foster children

TOTAL CHILDREN EVER HAD

htchad

(a)

IF ZERO (no children ever).....→G14

ELSE (if at least one child)proceed

How many of these children live in this household at least 50% of the time?

(b)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G17a (page 35)

htcr DV: Own resident children = G1b + G1d

How many live in another household more than 50% of the time?

(c)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G5a (page 32)

Non-private dwellings: boarding school, university hall of residence, institution.

How many usually live in a non-private dwelling, but spend the remainder of the time mainly with you?

(d)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G17a (page 35)

How many other children (not included above) live elsewhere?

(e)

→ LIST IN GRID AT G5a (page 32)

And have you had any children who have since died?

If no, record zero. If yes, ask: **How many?**

Do not include stillbirths or miscarriages here (if information is volunteered record below at G1g)

htcdied

(f)

→ LIST BELOW IN G3a

htcnr DV: Own non-resident children = G1c + G1e

DO NOT ASK (only record if this information is volunteered)
Number of stillbirths and miscarriages

htcstill

(g)

No information volunteered96

G2 CHECK G1f: Are any children listed at G1f?

Yes..... 1 →G3

No..... 2 →G4

hdcany

G3 I now would like to ask you some additional questions about your deceased [child / children]. Is that okay or would you prefer that we moved on?

Yes, OK..... 1 →G3a

No, Move on 2 →G4

hdcperm

	Children who have since died First name	Month and year of birth (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year	Sex 1=M 2=F	Did ... die before his / her 15 th birthday? 1= Yes 2= No	IF YES to G3d Month and year of death (enter 99 / 9999 if DK) mnth year
	G3a	G3b	G3c	G3d	G3e
1.		hdcyr1	hdcsex1	hdcyng1	hdcdyr1
2.		hdcyr2	hdcsex2	hdcyng2	hdcdyr2
3.		hdcyr3	hdcsex3	hdcyng3	hdcdyr3
4.		hdcyr4	hdcsex4	hdcyng4	hdcdyr4
5.		hdcyr5	hdcsex5	hdcyng5	hdcdyr5
6.		hdcyr6	hdcsex6	hdcyng6	hdcdyr6
7.		hdcyr7	hdcsex7	hdcyng7	hdcdyr7
8.		hdcyr8	hdcsex8	hdcyng8	hdcdyr8
9.		hdcyr9	hdcsex9	hdcyng9	hdcdyr9
10.		hdcyr10	hdcsex10	hdcyng10	hdcdyr10

G4 CHECK G1c and G1e: Are any children listed at G1c or G1e? (if so, their names should be listed at G5a)

Yes..... 1 →G5b

No..... 2 →G14

hncany

G5b Could you please tell me the age of ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a.] List age in column G5b.

G5d Looking at SHOWCARD G5d, how far away from you does [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] usually live? Record for each child in column G5d. Best estimate OK. If DK where child is living record 9.

ONLY COMPLETE G5e TO G5m FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G5g In what year did ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] last live with you (at least 50% of the time)? Do not include short stays of less than 6 months duration.

G5h Did ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] attend primary or high school during 2008? The first year in primary school is referred to by different names in different States, and may be called prep, preparatory, reception, transition, or pre-primary. In NSW and the ACT it will be called kindergarten. In Queensland it may be called Year 1. If the child only attended a preschool then circle 'No'. Note that in some States, but not NSW and ACT, pre-schools are often known as kindergartens.

G5i Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] was born (or adopted)? IF YES, record in column G5i then ask G5j

G5j Did you take formal [maternity leave / paternity leave] from your employer around the time of ... [name(s) of child(ren) listed at G5a] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G5k Do you provide or receive any financial support to help meet general everyday expenses of [name(s)]? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support?

Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5k. If respondent both pays and receives, record net outcome. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G5m Do you provide or receive any other financial support? For instance, for things such as school or tuition fees, or medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column G5m. If pays and receives, record net outcome.

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time	Age (years)	Sex	SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3= 10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7= 500 plus H8= o/seas	Only complete columns e to m if child is aged 24 or less												Where does ... usually live? 1= with other parent 2= with other relatives 3= fostered or adopted out 4= living independently 8= other (specify) 9= don't know	Year ... last lived with you? 9997 = never	Did ... attend school in 2008? 1= Yes 2= No	Working at any time in 12mths before ... born? 1= Yes → G5j 2= No → G5k	IF YES to G5j Formal maternity / paternity leave? 1= Yes 2= No	Everyday financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1 = pays 2 = receives 3 = neither of above 7 = refused 9 = don't know
					G5e	G5f	G5g	G5h	G5i	G5j	G5k	G5m											
1.	G5a	G5b	G5c	G5d	hncmth1	hncyr1	hnculv1	hncylw1	hncsty1	hncwb1	hncmpl1	hncrfs1	hncrfs1	hncrfs1									
2.		hncage2	hncsex2	hncdst2	hncmth2	hncyr2	hnculv2	hncylw2	hncsty2	hncwb2	hncmpl2	hncrfs2	hncrfs2	hncrfs2									
3.		hncage3	hncsex3	hncdst3	hncmth3	hncyr3	hnculv3	hncylw3	hncsty3	hncwb3	hncmpl3	hncrfs3	hncrfs3	hncrfs3									
4.		hncage4	hncsex4	hncdst4	hncmth4	hncyr4	hnculv4	hncylw4	hncsty4	hncwb4	hncmpl4	hncrfs4	hncrfs4	hncrfs4									
5.		hncage5	hncsex5	hncdst5	hncmth5	hncyr5	hnculv5	hncylw5	hncsty5	hncwb5	hncmpl5	hncrfs5	hncrfs5	hncrfs5									
6.		hncage6	hncsex6	hncdst6	hncmth6	hncyr6	hnculv6	hncylw6	hncsty6	hncwb6	hncmpl6	hncrfs6	hncrfs6	hncrfs6									
7.		hncage7	hncsex7	hncdst7	hncmth7	hncyr7	hnculv7	hncylw7	hncsty7	hncwb7	hncmpl7	hncrfs7	hncrfs7	hncrfs7									
8.		hncage8	hncsex8	hncdst8	hncmth8	hncyr8	hnculv8	hncylw8	hncsty8	hncwb8	hncmpl8	hncrfs8	hncrfs8	hncrfs8									
9.		hncage9	hncsex9	hncdst9	hncmth9	hncyr9	hnculv9	hncylw9	hncsty9	hncwb9	hncmpl9	hncrfs9	hncrfs9	hncrfs9									
10.		hncage10	hncsex10	hncdst10	hncmth10	hncyr10	hnculv10	hncylw10	hncsty10	hncwb10	hncmpl10	hncrfs10	hncrfs10	hncrfs10									
Allowance made for up to 13 children					hncage11	hncsex11	hncdst11	hncmth11	hncyr11	hnculv11	hncylw11	hncsty11	hncwb11	hncmpl11	hncrfs11	hncrfs11	hncrfs11	hncrfs11	hncrfs11	hncrfs11			
		hncage12	hncsex12	hncdst12	hncmth12	hncyr12	hnculv12	hncylw12	hncsty12	hncwb12	hncmpl12	hncrfs12	hncrfs12	hncrfs12	hncrfs12	hncrfs12	hncrfs12	hncrfs12	hncrfs12	hncrfs12			
		hncage13	hncsex13	hncdst13	hncmth13	hncyr13	hnculv13	hncylw13	hncsty13	hncwb13	hncmpl13	hncrfs13	hncrfs13	hncrfs13	hncrfs13	hncrfs13	hncrfs13	hncrfs13	hncrfs13	hncrfs13			

G6a CHECK G5b: Are all children aged 25 years or more?

All children are 25 or more..... 1 →G14
Else 2→G6b

hncudr25 G6a Any non-resident child aged < 25

G6b CHECK G5k: Pay or receive everyday financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5k?

Yes, code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k..... 1→G7a
No code 1 or 2 listed in column G5k..... 2→G8

hncrfs G6b Check everyday financial support in G5k

G7a In total, how much regular financial support do you [pay / receive] for the everyday expenses of [this child / these children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments.

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

hncrfsa G7a How much regular financial support do you pay/receive

Don't know..... 99999 →G8

G7b How often is this amount [paid / received]?

Weekly..... 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month..... 4
Year 5
Other (*specify*) 8

hncrfsf G7b How often amount paid/received

G7c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay or receive* the amount at G7a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

hncrfspr G7c Pay or receive amount at G7a

G8 CHECK G5m: Pay or receive other financial support?

Any code 1 or 2 in column G5m?

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G5m 1→G9a
No code 1 or 2 in column G5m 2→G10

hncafs G8 Other financial support in non-resident children grid

G9a How much have you [paid / received] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc for [this child / these children] over the last 12 months?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

hncafsa G9a Specific additional expenses

Don't know..... 99999

G9b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G9a?

Pay1
Receive2

hncafspr G9b Pay or receive amount at G9a

Questions for parents with children aged 17 or less who live elsewhere

G10 CHECK G5b: Are there any children who are aged 17 years or less? (see column G5b)

Yes, children aged 17 or less 1
No children aged 17 or less 2 → G14

hncudr17 G10 Any non-resident children aged < 18

G11a I am now going to ask you about the contact you have with your (youngest) child who usually lives elsewhere. Looking at SHOWCARD G11, how often do you usually see [...name...]?

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every 6 months6
Once a year.....7
Less than once a year8
Never9 → G14

hncfsee G11a Frequency see your child who lives elsewhere

G11b About how many nights each week, fortnight or month does this child usually stay overnight with you?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights. If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:

Record
number of
nights

OR

Record
number of
full weeks

Per week.....1
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months4
6 months5
Year.....6

per...
Fortnight.....2
4 weeks.....3
3 months4
6 months5
Year6

hncngth G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - answered nights or weeks

hncngtn G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of nights

hncngtnp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - nights - period

hncngtw G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - number of weeks

hncngtwp G11b Youngest non-resident child overnight stays - weeks - period

G11c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with you each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		Per... ..
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year.....6		Year6

hncdayh G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - answered days or weeks

hncdayn G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of days

hncdaynp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - days - period

hncdayw G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - number of weeks

hncdaywp G11c Youngest non-resident child day visits - weeks - period

G12 Looking at SHOWCARD G12, how do you feel about the amount of contact you have with [...name...]?

Nowhere near enough..... 1
 Not quite enough2
 About right3
 A little too much.....4
 Way too much.....5

hnccsat G12 Opinion of amount of contact with youngest non-resident child

G13a CHECK G5f: Does the youngest child on the list at G5f usually live with their other parent? (G5f=1)

Yes..... 1 →G13b
 No 2 →G14

hncchkh G13a Check if youngest child lives with other parent

G13b I now have one question about [...name...]'s other parent. Looking at SHOWCARD G13b, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed full-time (35+ hours per week)..... 1
 Employed part-time (less than 35 hours per week).....2
 Not employed BUT is looking for work3
 Neither employed NOR looking for work:
 Retired.....4
 Home duties5
 Non-working student6
 Other8
 Don't know.....9

hnccesop G13b Current employment status of the other parent

Resident parent questions
(children living with respondent)

G14 Do you have responsibility for any grandchildren or any step or foster children who usually live in this household?

Yes1
No2 ➔ G16

hrcstepg G14 Has responsibility for any resident step/foster/grandchild

G15 How many of these children do NOT have a natural or adoptive parent living in this household?

Record number ➔ List names of all these children at G17a (then go to G16)

None, all have natural / adoptive parent in household 97 ➔G16

hrcstepn G15 Number of resident step/foster/grandchildren with no resident natural/adopted parent

G16 CHECK G1b, G1d and G15: Are any children recorded at any of G1b, G1d or G15? (if so their names should be listed at G17a)

Yes..... 1➔G17b
No 2➔G29

hrchave G16 Has resident children (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

G17b Probe for *age of children listed in G17a*.

ONLY COMPLETE G17c TO G17f FOR CHILDREN AGED 24 YEARS OR LESS

G17c Did ...[*name(s) of child(ren)*] listed at *G17a*] attend primary or high school during 2008?

G17d Were you working at any time in the 12 months before ...[*name(s) of child(ren)*] listed at *G17a*] was born (or adopted)? IF YES, record in column *G17d* then ask *G17e*

G17e Did you take formal [maternity leave / paternity leave] from your employer around the time of ...[*name(s) of child(ren)*] listed at *G17a*] birth (or adoption)? By formal, we mean that it is agreed with your employer. It thus includes both paid and unpaid leave.

G17f Does [...*name(s) of child(ren)*] in grid] have another parent who lives elsewhere? (This includes a natural or adoptive parent, but not step or foster.) IF YES, record in column *G17f*.

ONLY COMPLETE G17g TO G17i FOR CHILDREN WITH A PARENT LIVING ELSEWHERE.

G17g Looking at SHOWCARD *G17g*, how far away from you does ...'s other parent usually live? – Best estimate OK. Only use DK (9) if the person doesn't know where the other parent is living.

G17h Do you receive any financial support from, or pay any financial support to ...'s other parent to help meet general everyday expenses of [*name*] ? For instance, any weekly, fortnightly or monthly child support? Exclude any payments to cover one-off or periodic expenses such as school fees or medical bills. Probe to find out whether respondent pays or receives everyday financial support and code accordingly for each child in column *G17h*. If respondent pays and receives, record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving financial support for everyday expenses?

G17i Do you receive any other financial support from, or pay any other financial support to ...'s other parent? For instance, for school or tuition fees or for medical, dental, or clothing costs that crop up? Probe to find out whether pays or receives 'other' financial support and code accordingly for each child in column *G17i*. If both (i.e. pays and receives) record *net outcome*. That is, on the whole, do they end up paying or receiving?

	Children who live here most of the time First name	Age (years)	Only complete following columns if child is aged 24 or less										Did ... attend school in 2008? 1=Yes 2=No	Working at any time in 12mths before ... born? 1=Yes→G17e 2=No→G17f	IF YES to G17d Formal maternity / paternity leave? 1=Yes 2=No	Whether ... has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere 1=Yes 2=No	Only complete following columns if child has another natural or adoptive parent who lives elsewhere										SHOWCARD A1= <5kms B2= 5-9 C3=10-19 D4= 20-49 E5= 50-99 F6= 100-499 G7=500 plus H8=0/seas	Everyday financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know	'Other' financial support (single response) 1= pays 2= receives 3= neither 7= refused 9= don't know				
	G17a	G17b	G17c	G17d	G17e	G17f											G17c	G17d	G17e	G17f											G17g	G17h	G17i
1.			hrcsty1	hrcwb1	hrcmpl1	hrcpew1											hrcsty1	hrcwb1	hrcmpl1	hrcpew1											hrcdst1	hrcrfs1	hrcafs1
2.			hrcsty2	hrcwb2	hrcmpl2	hrcpew2											hrcsty2	hrcwb2	hrcmpl2	hrcpew2											hrcdst2	hrcrfs2	hrcafs2
3.			hrcsty3	hrcwb3	hrcmpl3	hrcpew3											hrcsty3	hrcwb3	hrcmpl3	hrcpew3											hrcdst3	hrcrfs3	hrcafs3
4.			hrcsty4	hrcwb4	hrcmpl4	hrcpew4											hrcsty4	hrcwb4	hrcmpl4	hrcpew4											hrcdst4	hrcrfs4	hrcafs4
5.			hrcsty5	hrcwb5	hrcmpl5	hrcpew5											hrcsty5	hrcwb5	hrcmpl5	hrcpew5											hrcdst5	hrcrfs5	hrcafs5
6.			hrcsty6	hrcwb6	hrcmpl6	hrcpew6											hrcsty6	hrcwb6	hrcmpl6	hrcpew6											hrcdst6	hrcrfs6	hrcafs6
7.			hrcsty7	hrcwb7	hrcmpl7	hrcpew7											hrcsty7	hrcwb7	hrcmpl7	hrcpew7											hrcdst7	hrcrfs7	hrcafs7
8.			hrcsty8	hrcwb8	hrcmpl8	hrcpew8											hrcsty8	hrcwb8	hrcmpl8	hrcpew8											hrcdst8	hrcrfs8	hrcafs8
9.			hrcsty9	hrcwb9	hrcmpl9	hrcpew9											hrcsty9	hrcwb9	hrcmpl9	hrcpew9											hrcdst9	hrcrfs9	hrcafs9
10.			hrcsty10	hrcwb10	hrcmpl10	hrcpew10											hrcsty10	hrcwb10	hrcmpl10	hrcpew10											hrcdst10	hrcrfs10	hrcafs10

Allowance made for up to 12 children

G18 CHECK G17f: Parent who lives elsewhere. Any code 1s in column G17f?

Yes, at least one code 1 in G17f 1 → G19
Else (all rows are code 2 in G17f) 2 → G27

hrcpew

G18 Has resident children with a parent living elsewhere (includes RC without natural parent in HH)

**G19 CHECK G17h: Pay or receive everyday financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G17h?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17h 1 → G20a
No code 1 or 2 in column G17h 2 → G21

hrcrfs

G19 Check everyday financial support in G17h

G20a Excluding any payments for specific expenses, how much regular (everyday) financial support are you currently [getting from / paying to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children]?

Note that for any children under age 18 this will typically mean child support payments

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

hrcrfsa

G20a Amount of regular financial support from other parents of your children

Don't know 99999 → G21

G20b How often is that amount paid?

Weekly 1
Fortnight 2
Four weeks 3
Calendar month 4
Year 5
Other (*specify*) 8

hrcrfsf

G20b How often amount paid

G20c INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent *pay* or *receive* the amount at G20a?

Pay 1
Receive 2

hrcrfspr

G20c Pay or receive amount at G20a

**G21 CHECK G17i: Pay or receive other financial support?
Any code 1 or 2 in column G17i?**

Yes, code 1 or 2 in column G17i 1 → G22a
No code 1 or 2 in column G17i 2 → G23

hrcafs

G21 Check other financial support in G17i

G22a How much have you [received from / paid to] the other parent[s] of your [child/children] for specific additional expenses such as school fees, medical bills, clothing etc over the last 12 months?

Enter amount (whole \$) \$

hrcafsa

G22a Received from other parents for additional expenses

Don't know 99999

G22b INTERVIEWER RECORD: Does the respondent pay or receive the amount at G22a?

Pay1
Receive2

hrcafspir G22b Pay or receive amount at G22a

G23 CHECK G17b and G17f: Any children aged 17 or less AND who have another parent living elsewhere (code 1 in column G17f)?

Yes, 17 or less in G17b AND code 1 in G17f...1→G24a
Else2→G27

hrcpew17 G23 Has resident children aged < 18 with a parent living elsewhere (inc RC without natural parent in HH)

G24a I am now going to ask you about the contact

[name of youngest child with parent living elsewhere] has with [his / her] other parent.

Looking at SHOWCARD G24a, how often does [... name ...] usually see [his / her] other parent?

Daily.....1
At least once a week2
At least once a fortnight.....3
At least once a month.....4
Once every 3 months5
Once every 6 months6
Once a year7
Less than once a year8
Never.....9 →G27

hrcfsop G24a Frequency child sees the other parent

G24b And about how many nights each week, fortnight or month does [... name ...] usually stay overnight with their other parent?

If respondent refers to weeks rather than nights, record number of full weeks instead of nights.

If overnight contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero overnight stays in a year997

Else:	Record number of nights	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week.....1		Per... ..
	Fortnight.....2		Fortnight.....2
	4 weeks.....3		4 weeks.....3
	3 months.....4		3 months.....4
	6 months.....5		6 months.....5
	Year.....6		Year.....6

hrcngth G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - answered nights or weeks

hrcngtn G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of nights

hrcngtnp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - nights - period

hrcngtw G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - number of weeks

hrcngtwp G24b Youngest resident child overnight stays with other parent - weeks - period

G24c And about how many days would [...name...] spend with their other parent each week, fortnight or month without staying overnight?

If daytime contact is sparse, interviewer to get estimate for 3, 6 or 12 month period.

Zero day visits in a year997

Else:	Record number of days	OR	Record number of full weeks
	<input type="text"/>		<input type="text"/>
	Per week..... 1		per... ..
	Fortnight..... 2		Fortnight..... 2
	4 weeks..... 3		4 weeks..... 3
	3 months..... 4		3 months..... 4
	6 months..... 5		6 months..... 5
	Year.....6		Year6

hrccdayh G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - answered days or weeks

hrccdayn G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of days

hrccdaynp G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - days - period

hrccdayw G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - number of weeks

hrccdaywp G24c Youngest resident child day visits with other parent - weeks - period

G25 Looking at SHOWCARD G25, how do you feel about the amount of contact [...name...] has with their other parent?

Nowhere near enough.....	1
Not quite enough.....	2
About right.....	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much.....	5

hrccsat G25 Opinion of amount of contact youngest resident child has with non-resident parent

G26 Looking at SHOWCARD G26, what is the current employment status of that other parent?

Employed – usually works 35+ hours per week.....	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed <u>BUT</u> is looking for work.....	3
Neither employed <u>NOR</u> looking for work:	
Retired.....	4
Home duties.....	5
Non-working student.....	6
Other.....	8
Don't know.....	9

hrccesop G26 Current employment status of youngest resident child's other parent

G27 CHECK G17b: Are any of the children listed in the grid at G17 aged 13 years or less?

Yes – at least one child aged 13 years or less....	1→G28
No – none of the children in the grid at G17 are aged 13 years or less.....	2→G29

hrccle13 G27 Any resident child aged less than 14

G28 I am now going to read out various tasks relating to children. Looking at SHOWCARD G28, please tell me who in your household does these tasks?

S/C: 1=Always me

2=Usually me

3=Me & my partner about equally

4=Usually my partner

5=Always my partner

6=Always or usually another person(s) in hhold

7=Always or usually someone not living in hhold

1 - 7 N/A

a	Dressing the children or seeing that the children are properly dressed	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrdres	G28a Dressing the children
b	Putting the children to bed and/or seeing that they go to bed	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrbed	G28b Putting the children to bed
c	Staying at home with the children when they are ill	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrill	G28c Staying at home with the children when they are ill
d	Playing with the children and /or taking part in leisure activities with them	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrplay	G28d Playing with the children
e	Helping the children with homework	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrhw	G28e Helping the children with homework
f	Ferrying the children to and from places (such as school, child care or leisure activities)	<input type="text"/>	97	hrcrtaxi	G28f Ferrying the children to and from places

Grandchildren

G29 CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

Yes.....1 →G30a

No.....2 →G31

htchch G29 Check G1, has ever had children

G30a CONFIRM AGE: Are you less than 40 years of age?

Less than 40 years1 →G31

40 years or older.....2

htclt40 G30a Confirm less than 40 years of age

G30b Do you have any grandchildren?

Yes1

No2 →G31

hgcany G30b Has any grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

G30c How many grandchildren do you have?

Record no. of grandchildren

hgcnun G30c Number of grandchildren (if aged 40 or greater)

Desire and preferences for children

G31 CHECK QUESTION B ON NPQ COVER:
Is respondent under 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians?

Yes 1 → H1
No 2 → G32

hftl18lp G31 Respondent under 18 and living with parents

G32 SEX FILTER

Male 1 → G34
Female 2 → G33

hftsex G32 Sex Filter

G33 CONFIRM FEMALE AGE: Can I just confirm - are you ...

less than 45 years of age? or 1 → G36a
45 years or older? 2 → G64a

hftfage G33 Confirm Female Age

G34 CONFIRM PARTNER INFORMATION: Do you have a female partner aged less than 45 years?

By partner, we mean someone who the respondent is married to or living with in a defacto relationship.

Yes – partner is less than 45 years 1 → G36b
No – partner is 45 years or older 2 → G64a
No – do not have a female partner 3 → G35

hftpage G34 Confirm Female partners age

G35 CONFIRM MALE AGE: Can I just confirm – are you ...

less than 55 years of age? or 1 → G37
55 years or older? 2 → G64a

hftmage G35 Confirm Male age

INTRODUCTION TO BE READ OUT:

The following set of questions is part of an international survey program coordinated by the United Nations.

Their aim is to study what influences the decision to have or not have children. This is important given the low birth rates experienced in many countries in recent decades (including Australia), and the consequences this can have for almost every aspect of our society and economy.

Your participation is voluntary, but it is very important because you represent many other people. If at any point in this section there are any questions you do not wish to answer for any reason you can ask me to skip them.

(READ OUT IF OTHERS ARE PRESENT: This part of the interview contains some very personal questions and it would be better if we could complete it without any one else being present.)

G36a *READ INTRODUCTION, THEN ASK: Are you currently pregnant?*

Yes1 →G38
No2 →G37

hftcpvg G36a Currently pregnant

G36b *READ INTRODUCTION, THEN ASK: Is your partner currently pregnant?*

Yes1 →G38
No2 →G37

hftcpvg G36b Partner currently pregnant

G37 *IF INTRODUCTION NOT READ OUT YET, READ IT NOW.*

CHECK G1: Does respondent have, or has ever had, any children?

Yes1 →G39
No2 →G45

hftthch G37 Check G1, has ever had children

G38 **In what month and year is the child expected to be born?**

Month		Year	
Record month and year		2	0

hftcpgm G38 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth month

hftcpgy G38 Self or partner pregnant, expected birth year

G39 **Think now about the time just before [your / your partner's] most recent pregnancy began. Did you yourself want to have [a / another] baby at some point in the future?**

Yes1
No2 →G41
Not sure3
Not applicable – child adopted.....9 →G44

hftpgwt G39 Wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began

G40 **Did the pregnancy occur sooner than you wanted, later than you wanted, or at about the right time?**

Sooner1
Later2
About the right time3

hftpgtim G40 Pregnancy occurred (sooner/later/about) when wanted

G41 **Just before the pregnancy began, did your partner want to have [a / another] baby?**

Yes1
No2
Partner was not sure3
Don't know.....9

hftpgpwt G41 Partner wanted another child before most recent pregnancy began

G42 IF FEMALE:

Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did you stop paid employment?

IF MALE:

Thinking about your most recent birth, how long before the birth did your partner stop paid employment?

		weeks
OR		
		months

- More than 12 months..... 1
Had never worked before the birth 2
Currently pregnant with first child 3 → G57
Don't know 9

If did not stop working at all (e.g., when baby arrives much earlier than expected), record the number of weeks as zero.

hftpgebh G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - how answered
hftpgebw G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Weeks
hftpgebm G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Months
hftpgebo G42 Time stopped working before most recent birth - Other responses

G43 IF FEMALE:

Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before you started paid employment (again)?

IF MALE:

Again referring to your most recent birth, how long was it before your partner started paid employment (again)?

		months
--	--	--------

- More than 5 years..... 1
Has not returned yet 2
Don't know 9

Years to months conversion guide:

One and half years = 18 months	Two years = 24 months
Two and a half years = 30 months	Three years = 36 months
Three and a half years = 42 months	Four years = 48 months
Four and a half years = 54 months	Five years = 60 months

hftpgeah G43 Time started working after most recent birth - how answered
hftpgeam G43 Time started working after most recent birth - Months
hftpgeao G43 Time started working after most recent birth - Other responses

G44 CHECK G36: Is respondent or respondent's partner currently pregnant?

If respondent is a single man or refused G36a or G36b, circle code 2

- Yes 1 → G57
No 2 → G45

hftipg G44 Check G36 self or partner currently pregnant

G45 Have you ever had any operation that makes it impossible for you to have [a child / more] children?

- Yes 1
No 2 → G47

hftiop G45 Had an operation making it impossible to have children

G46a What sort of operation was that?*PROBE IF NECESSARY*

Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

hftiopt G46a Type of operation

G46b In what year did this operation occur?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

hftiopy G46b Year of operation

Don't know 9999

G47 CONFIRM MARITAL STATUS: I now need to confirm your marital status. Are you ...

single? (never married, divorced, separated, widowed or not part of a couple) 1 → G50
or part of a couple? (married, defacto, living together) 2 → G48

hftimms G47 Confirm marital status

G48 Has your partner ever had an operation that makes it impossible for [him / her] to have [a child / more] children?

Yes 1
No 2 → G50

hftipop G48 Partner had an operation making it impossible to have children

G49a What sort of operation was that?*PROBE IF NECESSARY*

Tubal ligation (or tubectomy) (female only) 1
Hysterectomy (female only) 2
Vasectomy (male only) 3
Some other type of operation 8

hftipopt G49a Type of operation

G49b In what year did this operation occur?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

hftipopy G49b Year of operation

Don't know 9999

G50 CHECK G45 and G48: Has respondent or respondent's partner been sterilised?

Yes (sterilised G45=1 or G48=1) 1 → G64a
No (anything else) 2 → G51

hftistsd G50 Check G45/G48, respondent or partner sterilised

G51 Based on medical advice, do you know of any physical or health reason that would make it difficult for you (and/or your partner) to have [children / more children]?

Yes, there is a difficulty 1 → G64a
No, not aware of any difficulty 2

hftiphys G51 Physical or health difficulties in having children

G52 Do you (and your partner) use birth control measures? (That is, are you using some form of contraception, including natural methods such as the rhythm method?)

Yes 1
No 2 → G55

hftcany G52 Currently using birth control measures

G53 Looking at SHOWCARD G53, which of the methods listed are you using that prevent pregnancy? Please identify all of the things you use or do (you only need to read out the number).

MULTI RESP

Condoms 01
Contraception pill ("the pill") 02
Intra-uterine device (coil, loop) 03
Diaphragm / cervical cap 04
Foam / cream / jelly / suppository 05
Injectables (e.g., Depo-Provera) 06
Implants (e.g., Norplant) 07
Persona 08
Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards ("morning-after pill") 09
Withdrawal 10
Safe period method (rhythm method) 11
Other 98

hftccon G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Condoms
hftcpill G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Contraception pill
hftciud G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Intra-uterine device
hftcdia G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Diaphragm / cervical cap
hftcfoa G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Foam / cream / jelly / suppository
hftcinj G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Injectables
hftcimp G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Implants
hftcper G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Persona
hftchec G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards
hftcwdl G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Withdrawal
hftcspm G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Safe period method
hftcnon G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Did not use or do anything
hftcoth G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Other
hftcna G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - No answer
hftcrf G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Refused
hftcdk G53 Which methods are you using to prevent pregnancy? - Dont know

G54 Now skip to G57

G55 Have you (and your partner) previously used birth control measures?

Yes 1 → G56
No 2 → G57

hftcprev G55 Previously used birth control measures

G56 In what year did you or your partner last use such birth control measures?

Year
Record year

--	--	--	--

Don't know 9999

hftcyl G56 Year last used birth control measures

G57 (Including your current pregnancy) How many (more) children do you intend to have?

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter intended number of children excluding any already had

--	--	--

hicniz G57 How many more children do you intend to have (including zero)

**G58 CHECK G57:
If answer is zero, go to G61. Otherwise proceed.**

G59 In which year do you intend to have [a / your next] child?

Year

Record year

Don't know, but within the next 3 years 1

Don't know, but within the next 4-5 years 2

Don't know, but within the next 6-10 years 3

Unable to answer 9

hicnha G59 When intends to have next child - how answered

hicny G59 When intends to have next child - year

hicno G59 When intends to have next child - other responses

G60 Would you prefer your [first / next] child to be a boy or a girl?

Boy 1

Girl 2

Doesn't matter 3

hicpfsex G60 Preferred gender of next child

G61 Using the scale on SHOWCARD G61, I now want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 to show how you feel about having [a child / more children] in the future.

Read if necessary
(The more definite you are that you would like to have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The more definite you are that you do not want to have [a child / more children], the lower the number.)

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

hiclike G61 Like to have more children in the future

G62 And how likely are you to have [a child / more children] in the future?

Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 using the scale on SHOWCARD G62. The more likely it is that you will have [a child / more children], the higher the number you should pick. The less likely it is, the lower the number.

This only includes natural children, not adopted.

Enter number from 0 to 10

hicexpct G62 How likely to have a child/more children in the future

G63 I am now going to read out a list of things that some people consider when thinking about whether or not to have [a child / another child].

Using the scale on SHOWCARD G63, pick a number between 1 and 4 to indicate how important you feel each is to you at this present time.

S/C: 1 = Not important 2 = Of limited importance
3 = Important 4 = Very important

		N/A
a	How old you are	<input type="text"/>
b	The stress and worry of raising children	<input type="text"/>
c	Being able to buy a home or buy a better home	<input type="text"/>
d	Being able to make major purchases	<input type="text"/>
e	Having time for leisure or social activities	<input type="text"/>
f	Giving your parents grandchildren	<input type="text"/> 7
g	Having someone to care for you when you are old	<input type="text"/>
h	Having someone to love	<input type="text"/>
i	Providing more purpose to life	<input type="text"/>
j	Having time and energy for your career	<input type="text"/>
k	Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career	<input type="text"/> 7
l	The security of your, or your partner's, job	<input type="text"/>
m	The availability and affordability of good quality child care	<input type="text"/>
n	The general cost of raising children	<input type="text"/>

hiciage	G63a Importance in decision to have a child - How old you are
hicistrs	G63b Importance in decision to have a child - The stress and worry of raising children
hicibyhm	G63c Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to buy a home or a better home
hiciprch	G63d Importance in decision to have a child - Being able to make major purchases
hicilsa	G63e Importance in decision to have a child - Having time for leisure or social activities
hicipgch	G63f Importance in decision to have a child - Giving your parents grandchildren
hicicare	G63g Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to care for you when you are old
hicilove	G63h Importance in decision to have a child - Having someone to love
hicipurp	G63i Importance in decision to have a child - Providing more purpose to life
hicinrg	G63j Importance in decision to have a child - Having time and energy for your career
hicipnrg	G63k Importance in decision to have a child - Your spouse or partner having time and energy for a career
hicijsec	G63l Importance in decision to have a child - The security of your, or your partners job
hicicc	G63m Importance in decision to have a child - The availability and affordability of quality child care
hicicost	G63n Importance in decision to have a child - The general cost of raising children

G64a CHECK G5b: Are there any persons listed in the grid who are aged 18 years or older?

Yes..... 1→G64b

Else 2→H1

hncaany

G64b Copy names of all children listed at G5a who are aged 18 years or older into the grid below (column G64b).**I now have some further questions for you about your adult children who do not live with you.****G64c Is [name] currently married or living with a partner?**

Enter code in column G64c.

G64d Is [name] currently in paid work?

Enter code in column G64d.

Paid work includes both working for an employer and self-employment.

G64e Does [name] have any children?

Enter code in column G64e.

G64f [If yes to G64e] How old is [his / her] youngest child?

Enter age in column G64f.

G64g How often do you speak to [name] in person? Enter code in column G64g.**G64h How often do you have contact with [name] by telephone, email or letter?** Enter code in column G64h..

	Children who live elsewhere most of the time Copy first name from list at G5a <div>Allowance made for up to 13 children</div>	Married / partnered 1= Yes 2= No	In paid work? 1= Yes 2= No	Any children? 1= Yes 2= No	If G64e=1 Enter age of youngest child	Frequency of speaking 1= Daily 2= Not daily but more than once per week 3= Once a week 4= Less often than once a week but at least once a month 5= Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months 6= 1 to 3 times a year 7= Less than once a year 8= Never	
						In person	Telephone, email, letter
	G64b	G64c	G64d	G64e	G64f	G64g	G64h
1.		hncap1	hncapw1	hncakd1	hncayg1	hncasp1	hncast1
2.		hncap2	hncapw2	hncakd2	hncayg2	hncasp2	hncast2
3.		hncap3	hncapw3	hncakd3	hncayg3	hncasp3	hncast3
4.		hncap4	hncapw4	hncakd4	hncayg4	hncasp4	hncast4
5.		hncap5	hncapw5	hncakd5	hncayg5	hncasp5	hncast5
6.		hncap6	hncapw6	hncakd6	hncayg6	hncasp6	hncast6
7.		hncap7	hncapw7	hncakd7	hncayg7	hncasp7	hncast7
8.		hncap8	hncapw8	hncakd8	hncayg8	hncasp8	hncast8
9.		hncap9	hncapw9	hncakd9	hncayg9	hncasp9	hncast9
10.		hncap10	hncapw10	hncakd10	hncayg10	hncasp10	hncast10

H. PARTNERING / RELATIONSHIPS

H1 Looking at SHOWCARD H4, which of these best describes your current marital status? By 'married' we mean in a *registered marriage*.

- Married (in a registered marriage) 1 → H3
 Separated, but not divorced 2 → H4
 Divorced 3 → H4
 Widowed 4 → H4
 Never married but living with someone in a relationship 5 → H7b
 Never married and not living with someone in a relationship 6 → H2

hmrcms CPQ:H4/NPQ:H1 Current marital status

H2 CHECK G31:

- G31=1 (less than 18 years of age and living with parents or guardians) 1 → HP1
 G31=2 (18 years and over or living independently) 2 → H10

hchkage CPQ:H5/NPQ:H2 Check G31 for age > 17 or living independently

H3 Looking at SHOWCARD H6, which of the following best describes your current living circumstances?

- Married and living with spouse 1
 Married, but spouse is in an institution (e.g., nursing home, gaol) 2
 Married, but living with spouse less than half the time owing to work / other commitments 3

hmrc1c CPQ:H6/NPQ:H3 Current living circumstances

H4 How many times, in total, have you been legally married? That is, in a registered marriage. (Include your [current / last] marriage.)

Once 1
 Twice 2
 Three times 3
 Four times 4
 Five or more – check counting marriages vs relationships, then specify number

hmrnn

H5		Present or most recent marriage	First marriage if married more than once	Second marriage if married more than twice	Third marriage if married more than 3 times	Fourth marriage if married more than 4 times
a In what (month and) year were you married?	Month	hmrpmthn				
	Year	hmrpyrn	hmr1yrn	hmr2yrn	hmr3yrn	hmr4yrn
Only need month for present or most recent marriage.						
b (Some people live together before marrying), did you and your [wife /husband] live together before marrying?	Yes	hmrplvn	hmr1lvn	hmr2lvn	hmr3lvn	hmr4lvn
	No					
c [IF YES to b] How long did you live together before marrying?	Years	hmrplvyn	hmr1lvyn	hmr2lvyn	hmr3lvyn	hmr4lvyn
	Months	hmrplvmn	hmr1lvmn	hmr2lvmn	hmr3lvmn	hmr4lvmn
If less than one year, record months.						
If respondent is still in their first marriage, go to H6						
d [FOR PREVIOUS MARRIAGES] How did the marriage end?	Still married	1				
	Separated	2				
	Divorced	3	3	3	3	3
	Widowed	4	4	4	4	4
e [IF WIDOWED] In what year did this occur?	Year	hmrpwidn	hmr1widn	hmr2widn	hmr3widn	hmr4widn
f [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] In what year did you finally separate?	Year	hmrpsepn	hmr1sepn	hmr2sepn	hmr3sepn	hmr4sepn
g [IF DIVORCED] In what year was your divorce finalised?	Year	hmrpdvsn	hmr1divn	hmr2divn	hmr3divn	hmr4divn
h [IF SEPARATED / DIVORCED] Whose decision was it to finally separate?	Mostly mine	1	1	1	1	1
	Mostly partner's	2	2	2	2	2
	Joint	3	3	3	3	3

H6 CHECK H1: Is code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1? (That is, is respondent is separated, divorced or widowed?)

Yes, code 2, 3 or 4 recorded at H1 1 → H7a
 Other 2 → H20

hchksdw

Non-marital relationships

H7a Are you currently living with someone in a relationship?

Yes1
No2 →H10

hordf CPQ:H8/NPQ:H7a Currently living with someone in a relationship

H7b When did you begin living with your current partner?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month and year

hordfmth NPQ:H7b Month began living with current partner
hordfyr NPQ:H7b Year began living with current partner

H8 Looking at SHOWCARD H9, how likely are you to marry your current partner?

Very likely1 →H20
Likely2 →H20
Not sure3
Unlikely4
Very unlikely5
Prefer not to disclose9

hordfmar CPQ:H9/NPQ:H8 How likely to marry current partner

H9 Still looking at SHOWCARD H9, even though you [are unsure about marrying / don't think you will marry] your current partner, how likely it is that you will ever marry [or re-marry] in the future?

Very likely1
Likely2
Not sure3
Unlikely4
Very unlikely5
Prefer not to disclose9

horotmrm CPQ:H10/NPQ:H9 How likely to ever marry or remarry in future, currently defacto

NOW GO TO H20

Non co-residential relationships

H10 Are you currently in an intimate ongoing relationship with someone you are not living with?

Yes1
No2 →H19

hnrhave CPQ:H11/NPQ:H10 Currently in an intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident

H11 In what month and year did this relationship start?

Month Year

Record month and year

--	--

--	--	--	--

If does not know month, accept year.

hnrsm CPQ:H12/NPQ:H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - month started

hnrsy CPQ:H12/NPQ:H11 Current intimate ongoing relationship - non co-resident - year started

H12a Have you and / or your partner made a definite decision not to live together (at least for the time being)?

Yes – result of definite decision 1

No – no definite decision made by either respondent or partner 2 → H13

hnrnliv CPQ:H13a/NPQ:H12a Made a definite decision not to live together

H12b Whose decision was it to live apart? Yours, your partner or was it a joint decision?

Respondent 1

Respondent's partner 2

Both respondent and partner 3

hnrnlivd CPQ:H13b/NPQ:H12b Whose decision to live apart

H13 Is your partner male or female?

Male 1

Female 2

hnrpsex CPQ:H14/NPQ:H13 Non co-resident partner male or female

H14 Looking at SHOWCARD H15, what is the highest level of education that your partner has completed?

Never went to school 01

Still at school 02

Year 9 or below 03

Year 10 or equivalent 04

Year 11 or equivalent 05

Year 12 or equivalent 06

Certificate / Trade certificate 07

Diploma / Advanced diploma 08

Bachelor degree 09

Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate 10

Post-graduate degree 11

Don't know 99

hnrped CPQ:H15/NPQ:H14 Highest level of education completed - non co-resident partner

H15 Looking at SHOWCARD H16, which category best describes what your partner is mainly doing at present?

Employed or self-employed 01
Helping family member in a family business or farm 02
Looking for work 03
Study / Attending school, TAFE, university 04
Retired / Voluntarily inactive 05
Home duties / Child care 06
Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability 07
Looking after ill or disabled person 08
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities 09
Working in an unpaid voluntary job 10
Other (specify) 98

hnrpmact CPQ:H16/NPQ:H15 Non co-resident partners current employment status

H16a Looking at SHOWCARD H17a, where does your partner live?

In the same town or city as the respondent 1
In the same State in a different town or city from the respondent 2
In a different State 3
Overseas 4

hnrpwliv CPQ:H17a/NPQ:H16a Where does non co-resident partner live

H16b On average, how long does it take to get from your home to where [he / she] is living at present?

Record hours and minutes

Hours	Minutes
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

hnrpth CPQ:H17b/NPQ:H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - hours
hnrptm CPQ:H17b/NPQ:H16b Average time to get to non co-resident partners residence - minutes

H17 How often do you see [him / her]?

Record an answer in only one of the three boxes below.

Times per week
OR
Times per month
OR
Times per year

hnrpfha CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - how answered
hnrpfw CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per week
hnrpfm CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per month
hnrpfy CPQ:H18/NPQ:H17 How often sees non co-resident partner - times per year

H18 Do you intend to start living with your current partner during the next three years?

Yes 1
No 2

hnrpiliv CPQ:H19/NPQ:H18 Intend to start living with non co-resident partner in next three years

H19 Looking at SHOWCARD H20, how likely is it that you will ever [marry / re-marry] in the future?

Very likely1
Likely2
Not sure3
Unlikely4
Very unlikely5
Prefer not to disclose9

hormrm CPQ:H20/NPQ:H19 Likelihood of ever marrying or remarrying in future, not currently defacto

H20 (Some people live together as a couple without marrying). Have you ever lived with someone (else) as a couple for more than 3 months, but did not marry them?

Yes1
No2 →HP1

hordfpsn NPQ:H20 Ever lived with someone for more than 3 months without marrying

H21 How many such relationships have you lived in?

Exclude any current relationship reported in H7a or H7b.

Record number; must be at least 1

hordfnn NPQ:H21 How many such relationships have you lived in

H22 Thinking about [this / the first such] relationship, in what month and year did you start living together?

If month not known, enter 99 and obtain year.

Record month

and year

hordflmt NPQ:H22 Month began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

hordflyr NPQ:H22 Year began living together, first defacto relationship excluding current

H23 And how long did you live together as a couple?

Count only time spent living together. Exclude any periods of temporary separation, and also exclude the time at the beginning of the relationship before they moved in together.

Full years

Full months

hordflyr NPQ:H23 Years defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

hordflmt NPQ:H23 Months defacto, first defacto relationship excluding current

HP. History and Status of Parents

HP1 We now have some questions about your mother and father.

NB: If the respondent lives with their parents and either of them are in the room during the interview, you will need to be sensitive about how some of these questions are asked.

Is the person you think of as your mother, your birth mother, an adoptive mother, a step-mother, or someone else?

Birth 1
Adoptive.....2
Step3
Other (specify)4

hpsmtype HP1 Mother - type

Did not have a mother9 →HP7

If respondent reports having more than one mother, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of mother when they were a child.

HP2 In what year was your mother born? [Enter answer in response box A.]

If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the mother's current age (if mother still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

A Enter year of birth

--	--	--	--

OR

B Enter mother's age

--	--

hpsmha HP2 Mother's birth year - how answered
hpsmyob HP2 Year of Mothers Birth
hpsmage HP2 Mothers age

Cannot estimate at all.....8

Does not know anything about mother9 →HP7

HP3 Is your mother still alive?

Yes 1

No2 →HP6

Don't know9 →HP7

hpsmlive HP3 Is your mother still alive

HP4a Is your mother usually limited in her capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

Yes 1

No2 →HP7

Don't know9 →HP7

hpsmlim HP4a Is your mother usually limited in her everyday activities

HP4b Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Mother can do very little without assistance.

Minor = Mother rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

Severe 1
Moderate 2
Minor 3
Don't know 9

hpsmsev HP4b Severity of mothers limitation

HP5a Who meets the associated caring needs of your mother? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support).

MULTI RESP

Her husband / partner 01
Yourself 02
Your spouse / partner 03
Your sister 04
Your brother 05
Friend / Other relative 06
In-home professional carers 07
Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your mother lives 08
Other (specify) 98

hpsmcp HP5a Who looks after your mother - Her husband/partner
hpsmcme HP5a Who looks after your mother - Yourself
hpsmcyp HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your spouse/partner
hpsmcys HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your sister
hpsmcyb HP5a Who looks after your mother - Your brother
hpsmcfr HP5a Who looks after your mother - Friend/other relative
hpsmcpc HP5a Who looks after your mother - In-home professional carers
hpsmchn HP5a Who looks after your mother - Staff members of the nursing home/hostel in which your mother lives
hpsmcos HP5a Who looks after your mother - Other
hpsmcslf HP5a Who looks after your mother - She looks after herself without assistance
hpsmcna HP5a Who looks after your mother - Not answered
hpsmcrrf HP5a Who looks after your mother - Refused
hpsmcck HP5a Who looks after your mother - Dont know

She looks after herself without assistance 99 → HP7

CHECK HP5a: If more than one response at HP5a, ask HP5b. Otherwise go to HP7.

HP5b Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your mother?

If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.

Enter code from HP5a

hpsmmcar HP5b Who spends most time meeting the needs of your mother

NOW SKIP TO HP7

HP6 How old were you when your mother died?

Enter age

hpsmagd HP6 Age of respondent when mother died

Don't know 999

HP7 Is the person you think of as your father, your birth father, an adoptive father, a step-father, or someone else?

Birth 1
 Adoptive.....2
 Step3
 Other (specify)4

hpsftype HP7 Father - type

Did not have a father9 ➔HP13

If respondent reports having more than one father, ask them to think about the person who mostly filled the role of father when they were a child.

HP8 In what year was your father born? [Enter answer in response box A.]

If unknown, probe for an approximate year.

Some respondents may find it easier to give you the father's current age (if father still living). In such cases, enter the figure in response box B.

A Enter year of birth

--	--	--	--

OR

B Enter father's age

--	--

hpsfha HP8 Father's birth year - how answered
 hpsfyob HP8 Year of fathers Birth
 hpsfage HP8 Fathers age

Cannot estimate at all..... 8

Does not know anything about father 9 ➔HP13

HP9 Is your father still alive?

Yes 1

No2 ➔HP12

Don't know9 ➔HP13

hpsflive HP9 Is your father still alive

HP10a Is your father usually limited in his capacity to carry out normal everyday activities because of a physical or mental health problem or disability?

Yes 1

No2 ➔HP13

Don't know9 ➔HP13

hpsflim HP10a Is your father usually limited in his everyday activities

HP10b Would you describe this limitation as severe, moderate or minor?

Severe = Father can do very little without assistance.

Minor = Father rarely needs any assistance in carrying out normal everyday activities.

If respondent indicates that the degree of severity varies, ask them to think about the usual level of restriction experienced during the past 3 months.

Severe 1
 Moderate 2
 Minor 3
 Don't know 9

hpsfsev HP10b Severity of fathers limitation

HP11a Who meets the associated caring needs of your father? (By caring needs, we mean direct care and not financial support).

MULTI RESP

His wife / partner 01
 Yourself 02
 Your spouse / partner 03
 Your sister 04
 Your brother 05
 Friend / Other relative 06
 In-home professional carers 07
 Staff members of the nursing home / hostel in which your father lives 08
 Other (specify) 98

hpsfcp HP11a Who looks after your father - His wife/partner
 hpsfcme HP11a Who looks after your father - Yourself
 hpsfcyp HP11a Who looks after your father - Your spouse/partner
 hpsfcys HP11a Who looks after your father - Your sister
 hpsfcyb HP11a Who looks after your father - Your brother
 hpsfcfr HP11a Who looks after your father - Friend/other relative
 hpsfcpc HP11a Who looks after your father - In-home professional carers
 hpsfchn HP11a Who looks after your father - Staff members of the nursing home/hostel in which your father lives
 hpsfcos HP11a Who looks after your father - Other
 hpsfcslf HP11a Who looks after your father - He looks after himself without assistance
 hpsfcna HP11a Who looks after your father - Not answered
 hpsfcrf HP11a Who looks after your father - Refused
 hpsfcdk HP11a Who looks after your father - Dont know

He looks after himself without assistance 99 → HP13

CHECK HP11a: If more than one response at HP11a, ask HP11b. Otherwise go to HP13.

HP11b Of the people that you have mentioned, who spends the most time meeting the caring needs of your father?

If respondent indicates that this person varies, ask them to nominate the person who spent the most time over the past year.

Enter code from HP11a

hpsfmcar HP11b Who spends most time meeting the needs of your father

NOW SKIP TO HP13

HP12 How old were you when your father died?

Enter age

hpsfagd HP12 Age of respondent when father died

Don't know 999

HP13 CHECK HP3 and HP9: Are both parents still alive?

Both parents still alive (HP3=1 and HP9=1) 1 → HP14

hpsb HP13 Check if both parents still alive

Mother still alive; father deceased or status
unknown (HP3=1 and HP9=2 or 9) 2 → HP21Father still alive; mother deceased or status
unknown (HP3=2 or 9 and HP9=1) 3 → HP28Both deceased or status unknown
(HP3=2 or 9 and HP9=2 or 9) 4 → HS1**HP14 Are your parents still living together?**

Yes 1

hpsbslt HP14 Are your parents still living
together

No 2 → HP21

Don't know 9 → HS1

HP15 CONFIRM: Do they live in this household?

Yes 1 → HS1

hpsbinhh HP15 Both parents live in this house-
hold

No 2

HP16a Do they live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

Yes 1 → HP18

hpsbinnh HP16a Both parents live in a nursing
home

No 2

HP16b Do they live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?*That is, where the parents are living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but are in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.*

Yes 1

hpsbinsa HP16b Both parents live in supported
accommodation for older people

No 2

HP17a Do any people live with them?

Yes 1

hpsbl HP17a Do any people live with them

No 2 → HP18

Don't know 9 → HP18

hpsblms HP17b Who lives with your parents - My sis-
terhpsblmb HP17b Who lives with your parents - My
brotherhpsblfr HP17b Who lives with your parents - Another
relation or friendhpsblop HP17b Who lives with your parents - Other
person(s)hpsblna HP17b Who lives with your parents - Not
answered

hpsblrf HP17b Who lives with your parents - Refused

hpsbldk HP17b Who lives with your parents - Dont
know**HP17b Who lives with them?**

MULTI RESP

My sister 1

My brother 2

Another relative or friend of your parents 3

Other person(s) 4

HP18 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you do they live?

Less than 1 kmA1
1 to 4 kmsB2
5 to 9 kmsC3
10-19 kmsD4
20-49 kmsE5
50-99 kmsF6
100-499 kmsG7
500 kms or moreH8
OverseasJ9

hpsbkm HP18 Distance your parents live from you

HP19 How often do you speak with them in person?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

Daily1
Not daily but more than once per week2
Once a week3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months5
1 to 3 times a year6
Less than once per year7
Never8

hpsbconp HP19 Frequency of speaking with your parents in person

HP20 How often do you have contact with them by telephone, email or letter?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, or that it is different for each parent, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

Daily1
Not daily but more than once per week2
Once a week3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months5
1 to 3 times a year6
Less than once per year7
Never8

hpsbcono HP20 Frequency of contact with your parents by telephone, email or letter

NOW SKIP TO HS1

HP21 CONFIRM: Does your mother live in this household?

Yes1 →HP27
No2

hpsminhh HP21 Mother lives in this household

HP22a Does she live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

Yes1 ➔HP24
No.....2

hpsminnh HP22a Mother lives in a nursing home

HP22b Does she live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

Yes1
No.....2

hpsminsa HP22b Mother lives in supported accommodation for older people

HP23a Do any people live with your mother?

Yes1
No.....2 ➔HP24
Don't know9 ➔HP24

hpsml HP23a Do any people live with your mother

HP23b Who lives with her?

MULTI RESP

My sister1
My brother2
Your mother's husband / partner3
Another relative or friend of your mother4
Other person(s)5

hpsmlms HP23b Who lives with your mother - My sister
hpsmlmb HP23b Who lives with your mother - My brother
hpsmlhp HP23b Who lives with your mother - Her partner
hpsmlfr HP23b Who lives with your mother - Another relation or friend
hpsmlop HP23b Who lives with your mother - Other person(s)
hpsmlna HP23b Who lives with your mother - Not answered
hpsmlrf HP23b Who lives with your mother - Refused
hpsmldk HP23b Who lives with your mother - Dont know

HP24 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does she live?

Less than 1 kmA1
1 to 4 kmsB2
5 to 9 kmsC3
10-19 kms.....D4
20-49 kms.....E5
50-99 kms.....F6
100-499 kms.....G7
500 kms or more.....H8
OverseasJ9

hpsmkm HP24 Distance your mother lives from you

HP25 How often do you speak with her in person?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily.....1
Not daily but more than once per week.....2
Once a week.....3
Less often than once per week but at least
once per month4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3
months.....5
1 to 3 times a year6
Less than once per year7
Never8

hpsmconp HP25 Frequency of speaking with your
mother in person

HP26 How often do you have contact with her by telephone, email or letter?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily.....1
Not daily but more than once per week.....2
Once a week.....3
Less often than once per week but at least
once per month4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3
months.....5
1 to 3 times a year6
Less than once per year7
Never8

hpsmcono HP26 Frequency of contact with your
mother by telephone, email or letter

HP27 CHECK HP9: Is father still alive?

- Father still alive (HP9=1) 1→HP28
Else.....2→HS1

hpsfliv2 HP27 Check if father is still alive

HP28 CONFIRM: Does your father live in this household?

- Yes1 →HS1
No.....2

hpsfinhh HP28 Father lives in this household

HP29a Does he live in a nursing home (or similar residential aged care facility)?

- Yes1 →HP31
No.....2

hpsfinnh HP29a Father lives in a nursing home

HP29b Does he live in some other form of supported accommodation for older people?

That is, where the parent is living independently (in a self-contained unit or independent living unit), but is in a centre which caters specifically to aged persons and provides at least some support services, as required, to its residents.

Yes1
No2

hpsfinsa HP29b Father lives in supported accommodation for older people

HP30a Do any people live with your father?

Yes1
No2 →HP31
Don't know9 →HP31

hpsfl HP30a Do any people live with your father

HP30b Who lives with him?

MULTI RESP

My sister1
My brother2
Your father's wife / partner3
Another relative or friend of your father4
Other person(s)5

hpsflms HP30b Who lives with your father - My sister
hpsflmb HP30b Who lives with your father - My brother
hpsflhp HP30b Who lives with him - Your fathers wife/partner
hpsflfr HP30b Who lives with your father - Another relation or friend
hpsflop HP30b Who lives with your father - Other person(s)
hpsflna HP30b Who lives with your father - Not answered
hpsflrf HP30b Who lives with your father - Refused
hpsfldk HP30b Who lives with your father - Dont know

HP31 Looking at SHOWCARD HP18, how far away from you does he live?

Less than 1 kmA1
1 to 4 kmsB2
5 to 9 kmsC3
10-19 kmsD4
20-49 kmsE5
50-99 kmsF6
100-499 kmsG7
500 kms or moreH8
OverseasJ9

hpsfkm HP31 Distance your father lives from you

HP32 How often do you speak with him in person?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

Daily1
Not daily but more than once per week2
Once a week3
Less often than once per week but at least once per month4
Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months5
1 to 3 times a year6
Less than once per year7
Never8

hpsfconp HP32 Frequency of speaking with your father in person

HP33 How often do you have contact with him by telephone, email or letter?

If respondent indicates that communication is variable, ask them to report the most common frequency over the past year.

- Daily..... 1
- Not daily but more than once per week.....2
- Once a week.....3
- Less often than once per week but at least once per month4
- Less than monthly, but at least once every 3 months.....5
- 1 to 3 times a year6
- Less than once per year7
- Never8

hpsfcono HP33 Frequency of contact with your father by telephone, email or letter

HS. SIBLINGS

HS1 I now have some questions about brothers and sisters.

Have you ever had any brothers or sisters? Include full siblings, half siblings, adopted siblings and step siblings, but do not include foster siblings.

- Yes1
- No.....2 ➔K1
- Don't know.....9 ➔K1

hbsany HS1 Have you ever had any brothers or sisters

HS2 How many? Include any who have died.

Enter number

hbsn HS2 Number of brothers or sisters

HS3 And how many of them currently live with you? Is it ...

- All of them?.....1 ➔K1
- Some of them?2
- None of them?3

hbsnhh HS3 How many of your brothers and sisters currently live with you

I am now going to ask you a short series of questions about each of your brothers or sisters who do not live with you. That is, they either live elsewhere or are deceased.

HS4 Let's start with the oldest who is not living here. What is his or her first name?

Enter name in column HS4.

The name is not required. It is only needed to help you complete the interview. If the respondent is reluctant to provide a name, move on and ask rest of questions without reference to the name of the person.

HS5 So that means [name] is a [male / female]? Enter code in column HS5.

HS6 And is [name] a full sibling, half sibling, an adopted sibling or a step sibling?

Full siblings have the same birth mother and birth father; half siblings share only one birth parent; and step siblings are not related by birth at all but become siblings through the marriage / partnership of their respective parents.

HS7 Is [name] still alive? Enter code in column HS7.

HS8a [Is / was] [name] older or younger than you?

Enter code in column HS8a

HS8b What [is /was] the difference in your ages?

Enter difference in years in column HS8b.

HS9 Looking at SHOWCARD HS9, how far away from you does [name] live?

Enter code in column HS9.

HS10a How often do you speak to [name] in person? Enter code in column HS10a.

HS10b How often do you have contact with [name] by telephone, email or letter? Enter code in column HS10b.

REPEAT HS4 to HS10 FOR ALL SIBLINGS WHO ARE EITHER DECEASED OR NOT LIVING IN SAME HOUSEHOLD AS RESPONDENT.

	First name	Sex 1=Male 2=Female	Sibling type 1=Full 2=Half 3=Adopted 4=Step	Still alive? 1=Yes 2=No	Is sibling older or younger? 1=Older 2=Younger 3=Neither (twins, triplets etc)	Age difference Enter number of years difference	IF HS7 = 1		
							How far away does sibling live? A1=<5kms B2=5-9 C3=10-19 D4=20-49 E5=50-99 F6=100-499 G7=500+ H8=Overseas	Frequency of speaking 1=Daily 2=Not daily but more than once per week 3=Once a week 4=Less often than once a week but at least once a month 5=Less than monthly but at least once every 3 months 6=1 to 3 times a year 7=Less than once a year 8=Never	
								In person	Telephone, email, etc
	HS4	HS5	HS6	HS7	HS8a	HS8b	HS9	HS10a	HS10b
1.		hbssex1	hbstyp1	hbsliv1	hbsoy1	hbsad1	hbskm1	hbssp1	hbsst1
2.		hbssex2	hbstyp2	hbsliv2	hbsoy2	hbsad2	hbskm2	hbssp2	hbsst2
3.		hbssex3	hbstyp3	hbsliv3	hbsoy3	hbsad3	hbskm3	hbssp3	hbsst3
4.		hbssex4	hbstyp4	hbsliv4	hbsoy4	hbsad4	hbskm4	hbssp4	hbsst4
5.		hbssex5	hbstyp5	hbsliv5	hbsoy5	hbsad5	hbskm5	hbssp5	hbsst5
6.		hbssex6	hbstyp6	hbsliv6	hbsoy6	hbsad6	hbskm6	hbssp6	hbsst6
7.		hbssex7	hbstyp7	hbsliv7	hbsoy7	hbsad7	hbskm7	hbssp7	hbsst7
8.		hbssex8	hbstyp8	hbsliv8	hbsoy8	hbsad8	hbskm8	hbssp8	hbsst8
9.		hbssex9	hbstyp9	hbsliv9	hbsoy9	hbsad9	hbskm9	hbssp9	hbsst9
10.		hbssex10	hbstyp10	hbsliv10	hbsoy10	hbsad10	hbskm10	hbssp10	hbsst10

K. LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

K1 Now some questions about your health and your views on life.

Looking at SHOWCARD K1, do you have any long-term health condition, impairment or disability (such as these) that restricts you in your everyday activities, and has lasted or is likely to last, for 6 months or more?

Yes 1
No 2 → K5

hhelth K1a Long term health condition

K2a Which ones?

PROBE: Any others?

Circle code at K2a below.

K2b And could you please tell me when you first developed [this condition / each of these conditions]?

Conditions	K2a	Year first developed	At Birth	D/K
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses	<u>01</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Hearing problems	<u>02</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Speech problems.....	<u>03</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	<u>04</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty learning or understanding things	<u>05</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of arms or fingers ...	<u>06</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Difficulty gripping things.....	<u>07</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Limited use of feet or legs	<u>08</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	<u>09</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	<u>10</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any disfigurement or deformity.....	<u>11</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision ..	<u>12</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing.....	<u>13</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Chronic or recurring pain	<u>14</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	<u>15</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for it.....	<u>16</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.	<u>17</u>	<input type="text"/>	9996	9999

hhespnc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses

hhehear CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Hearing problems

hhespch CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Speech problems

hhebflc CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

hheslu CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Difficulty learning or understanding things

hhelua CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Limited use of arms or fingers

hhedgt CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Difficulty gripping things

hheluf1 CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Limited use of feet or legs

hhenec CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment

hhecrpa CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)

hhedisf CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Any disfigurement or deformity

hhemirh CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Any mental illness which requires help or supervision

hhesbdb CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing

hhecrp CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Chronic or recurring pain

hhehibd CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage

hhemed CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- A long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated

hheoth CPQ:K1b/NPQ:K2a Which long term health conditions
- Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers, dementia etc

hhena K1b Which long term health conditions - No answer

hherf K1b Which long term health conditions - Refused

hhedk K1b Which long term health conditions - Dont know

hhespncn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed -
Sight problems not corrected by glasses / lenses

hhehearn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed -
Hearing problems

hhespchn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed -
Speech problems

hhebflcn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed -
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness

hheslun NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed -
Difficulty learning or understanding things

hhelua fn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed -
Limited use of arms or fingers

hhedgt n NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed -
Difficulty gripping things

hheluf n NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed -
Limited use of feet or legs

hhenecn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - A
nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment

hhecrpan NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any
condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines)

hhedisfn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any
disfigurement or deformity

hhemirhn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any
mental illness which requires help or supervision

hhesbdbn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed -
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing

hhecrpn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed -
Chronic or recurring pain

hhehibdn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Long
term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage

hhemedn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - A
long-term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication being taken for

hheothn NPQ:K2b Year this condition first developed - Any
other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimers disease, dementia etc

K3 [Does your condition / Do your conditions] limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → K5
 Unable to do any work 3 → K5

hhelthwk K3 Does condition limit the type or amount of work you can do

K4 Using the scale on SHOWCARD K4, could you pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how much your condition[s] limit[s] the amount of work you can do?

An answer of 0 means “not at all” and an answer of 10 means you are “unable to do any work”.

Enter number from 0 to 10

hhelthdg K4 How much condition limits the amount of work you can do

K5 I now have some questions about caring for others. By care I mean regular, informal help that is ongoing. Don't include any care that you might undertake as part of your paid employment.

K6 CHECK HF: Does the respondent live alone or with others?

- Single-person household 1 → K10
 Multi-person household 2 → K7

hhehtyp K6 Check HF, Single or Multi person household

K7 Is there anyone in this household who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

- Yes 1
 No 2 → K10

hherca K7 Actively cares for household member due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K8 Who in this household do you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

- Spouse / Partner 1
 Parent(s) 2
 Parent(s)-in-law 3
 Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
 Young child 5
 Other relative 6
 Other (unrelated person) 7

hhercap K8 Person cared for - Spouse/partner
 hhercapt K8 Person cared for - Parent
 hhercapl K8 Person cared for - Parent-in-law
 hhercaac K8 Person cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
 hhercayc K8 Person cared for - Young child
 hhercaor K8 Person cared for - Other relative
 hhercaur K8 Person cared for - Other (unrelated person)
 hhercana K8 Person cared for - No answer
 hhercarf K8 Person cared for - Refused
 hhercadk K8 Person cared for - Dont know

K9 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

- Yes (main carer) 1
 No (share the care with others) 2

hhercam K9 Main carer of resident person(s)

K10 Is there anyone living elsewhere who has a long-term health condition, who is elderly or who has a disability, and for who you care or help on an ongoing basis with any of the types of activities listed on SHOWCARD K7?

Yes 1
No 2 → K13

hhenca K10 Actively cares for non-resident due to long-term health condition, elderly, disability

K11 Who [is this person / are these people] living elsewhere that you help or care for?

MULTI RESP

Spouse / Partner 1
Parent(s) 2
Parent(s)-in-law 3
Adult child (aged 15+ years) 4
Young child 5
Other relative 6
Other (unrelated person) 7

hhencap K11 Who is cared for - Spouse/partner
hhencapt K11 Who is cared for - Parent
hhencapl K11 Who is cared for - Parent-in-law
hhencaac K11 Who is cared for - Adult child (aged 15+ years)
hhencayc K11 Who is cared for - Young child
hhencaor K11 Who is cared for - Other relative
hhencaur K11 Who is cared for - Other (unrelated person)
hhencana K11 Who is cared for - No answer
hhencarf K11 Who is cared for - Refused
hhencadk K11 Who is cared for - Dont know

K12 Are you the main carer of [this person / any of these people]? (That is, are you the person who provides most of their care?)

Yes (main carer) 1
No (share the care with others) 2

hhencam K12 Main carer of non-resident person(s)

K13 I am now going to ask you some questions about how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with some of the things happening in your life. I am going to read out a list of different aspects of life and, using the scale on SHOWCARD K13, I want you to pick a number between 0 and 10 that indicates your level of satisfaction with each. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number you should pick. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number.

a	The home in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	N/A
b	Your employment opportunities?	<input type="text"/>	97
c	Your financial situation?	<input type="text"/>	
d	How safe you feel?	<input type="text"/>	
e	Feeling part of your local community?	<input type="text"/>	
f	Your health?	<input type="text"/>	
g	The neighbourhood in which you live?	<input type="text"/>	
h	The amount of free time you have?	<input type="text"/>	

hlosathl K13 Satisfaction - The home in which you live
hlosateo K13 Satisfaction - Your employment opportunities
hlosatfs K13 Satisfaction - Your financial situation
hlosatsf K13 Satisfaction - How safe you feel
hlosatl c K13 Satisfaction - Feeling part of your local community
hlosatyh K13 Satisfaction - Your health
hlosatnl K13 Satisfaction - The neighbourhood in which you live
hlosatft K13 Satisfaction - The amount of free time you have

K14 All things considered, how satisfied are you with your life? Again, pick a number between 0 and 10 to indicate how satisfied you are.

Enter number from 0 to 10

hlosat

K14 Satisfaction - How satisfied are you with your life

K15 Do you speak a language other than English in this home?

Yes 1
No 2 → K17

hanlote

K15 Speak language other than English

K16 Would you say you speak English ...

Very well? 1
Well? 2
Not well? 3
Not at all? 4

haneab

K16 How well speaks English

K17 And could you please tell me when you moved to your current address? That is, when you began living here.

(If you have lived here before but there was a gap of more than a year when you were living somewhere else, please just tell me the date you moved back in most recently.)

If month not known, code "99" and obtain year.

If lived at residence entire life, insert month and year in which born.

Record month and year:

hmhmtb

CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Month moved to current address

K18 CHECK K17: Is the answer at K17 more than 10 years ago?

Yes (K17 is more than 10 years ago) 1 → L1a
No (K17 is 10 years or less) 2 → K19

hmhyr

CPQ:K20/NPQ:K17 Year moved to current address

hml10yr

NPQ:K18 Moved to current address less than 10 years ago

K19 In total, how many homes have you lived in during the last 10 years?

PROBE IF PAUSE: **Has it been more than 5? 10?**

1 1
2 2
3 3
4 4
5 - 9 5
10-14 6
15+ 7

hmhn10yr

NPQ:K19 How many homes lived in during last 10 years

K20 CHECK K17: Is the answer at K17 more than 12 months ago?Yes (K17 is more than 12 months ago) 1 → L1aNo (K17 is less than 12 months ago)..... 2 → K21**K21 What were the *main* reasons for you moving in the last 12 months?**

MULTI RESP

- To start a new job with a new employer 01
To be nearer place of work..... 02
To be close to place of study..... 03
Work transfer..... 04
To start own business 05
Decided to relocate own business..... 06
To get a larger / better place 07
To get a smaller / less expensive place (less rent, less upkeep, etc.) 08
To get a place of my own / our own 09
To get married / moved in with partner..... 10
To live in a better neighbourhood..... 11
To be closer to friends and/or family 12
To look for work..... 13
Marital / relationship breakdown..... 14
Property no longer available..... 15
Evicted..... 16
To follow a spouse or parent / whole family moved..... 17
To be closer to amenities / services / public transport 18
Seeking change of lifestyle..... 19
Health reasons 20
Temporary relocation (e.g., while renovating / re-building) 21
Other (*please specify*) 98

hnhlyr

NPQ:K20 Moved to current address less than 12 months ago

hnhreanj

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start a new job with a new employer

hnhreawp

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be nearer place of work

hnhreast

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be close to place of study

hnhreawt

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work transfer

hnhreaob

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To start own business

hnhrearb

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Decided to relocate own business

hnhrealb

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a larger/better place

hnhreasm

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a smaller/less expensive place

hnhreapo

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get a place of my own/our own

hnhreamr

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To get married/moved in with partner

hnhreabn

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To live in a better neighbourhood

hnhreaff

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to friends and/or family

hnhrealw

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To look for work

hnhreamb

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Marital/relationship breakdown

hnhreapn

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Property no longer available

hnhreaev

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Evicted

hnhreafm

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To follow a spouse or parent/Whole family moved

hnhreaas

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - To be closer to amenities/services/public transport

hnhreals

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Seeking change of lifestyle

hnhreahr

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Health reasons

hnhreatr

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Temporary relocation

hnhreama

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Moved to Australia (NFI)

hnhreagh

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Government housing (no choice)

hnhrearo

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Travelling/returned from overseas

hnhreapf

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Personal/family reasons (NFI)

hnhreawr

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Work reasons (NFI)

hnhreahn

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Housing/neighbourhood reason (NFI)

hnhreani

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - NEI to classify

hnhreana

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Not Answered

hnhreaos

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Other

hnhreadk

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Dont know

hnhrearf

CPQ:K18/NPQ:K21 Main reasons for moving - Refused

L. INTENTIONS AND PLANS FOR THE NEXT THREE YEARS

L1a Do you think you will move house in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2 → L2a
 Maybe 3 → L2a
 Don't know 9 → L2a

hipmh

L1a Intends to move house in next three years

L1b Looking at SHOWCARD L1b, where do you think you will move to?

Within present city or town 1
 To a (another) capital city 2
 To a place on the coast 3
 Somewhere else in Australia 4
 To another country 5
 Don't know 9

hipmdst

L1b Intends to move house in next three years - destination

L2a Are you currently enrolled at school or in a course of study?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1
 No 2 → L2c

hipcenr

L2a Currently enrolled at school or study course

L2b Do you intend completing your study within the next three years?

Yes 1 → L3
 No 2 → L3
 Maybe 3 → L3
 Don't know 9 → L3

hipcs

L2b Intends completing study in next three years

L2c Do you think you will begin a course of study within the next three years?

Do not include hobby or recreation courses.

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

hipbs

L2c Intends to begin course of study in next three years

L3 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently in paid work (i.e., is the respondent an employee, an employer or self-employed)? (B12=1, 2 or 3)

Yes 1
 No 2 → L9

hipwk

L3 Check B12 Currently in paid work

L4 Previously you indicated that you are in a paid job. Do you think you will stop paid work at some time in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

hipswk L4 Stop paid work in next three years

L5 CHECK B12: Is respondent currently an employer, self-employed or an employee of their own business? (B12=2 or 3)

Yes 1
 No 2 → L8

hipbus L5 Check B12 Currently an employer/employee/self-employed

L6 Previously you indicated that you own your own business. Do you think you will start a new business or work for someone else in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

hipsnbw L6 Start a new business or work for someone else in next three years

L7 Do you expect your business to grow in the next three years?

Yes 1 → T1
 No 2 → T1
 Maybe 3 → T1
 Don't know 9 → T1

hipbg L7 Expect your business to grow in next three years

L8 Do you intend to change your employer or become self-employed in the next three years?

MULTI RESP for code 1 & 2 only.

Yes, change employer 1 → T1
 Yes, become self-employed 2 → T1
 No 3 → T1
 Maybe 4 → T1
 Don't know 9 → T1

hipeace L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Yes, change employer
 hipese L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Yes, become self-employed
 hipeno L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - No
 hipemb L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Maybe
 hipena L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Not answered
 hiperf L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Refused
 hipedk L8 Intend to change employer in next three years - Dont know

L9 Previously you indicated that you are currently not in paid work. Do you intend to start (or return to) paid work some time in the next three years?

Yes 1
 No 2
 Maybe 3
 Don't know 9

hipsrpw L9 Intend to start/return to paid work in next three years

T. TRACKING INFORMATION

T1 The Living in Australia study appreciates your assistance and would like to contact you again in 12 months time to get an update from you.

Now, we have the household’s phone number, but I’d like to record your work and/or mobile phone numbers too, just for back-up.

Area code

Work

Mobile

Does not have a telephone6

Refused to provide9

T2 Do you have an email address that you check regularly?

No 1

Yes (*write in full email address below*) 2

Refused to provide9

T3 How likely is it that you will move in the next 12 months?

Very likely1

Likely2

Neither / not sure3 ➔T5

Unlikely4 ➔T5

Very unlikely5 ➔T5

hmnhyr

T3 How likely to move in next 12 months

T4a Do you know your new address?

Please record any information you are told (even if it is only the name of the region they are moving to).

No 1

Yes, Postal address
(write in below, including p/code) 2

POST CODE

Street address
(write in below if different from above)

POST CODE

Will be overseas 3

Refused to provide..... 9

T4b When do you expect to begin living at your new address?

Record month and year

Month

Year

2

0

Don't know 99

hmhexpmt

T4b When expect to live in new address
Month

hmhexpyr

T4b When expect to live in new address
Year

T5 We also ask for the name and number of two other people who might know where you are, in case you move in the meantime. Relatives who don't live with you are usually the best for this. (They will only be contacted if you cannot be found, and these contact details will be kept completely secure and not used for any other purpose.) Can you please let these people know that you have given this study their details in case you move and they need to be contacted?

Try to record a different contact for each respondent.

	Name and r'ship to respondent	Phone/email	Postal address
CONTACT 1	Name:	Work: (__) _____	
		Home: (__) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
	Respondent's	email:	Post code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
CONTACT 2	Name:	Work: (__) _____	
		Home: (__) _____	
	Relationship to respondent :	mob:	
	Respondent's	email:	Post code <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

Reason for above contact details not given: _____

hhhnrcr t5 number of contacts recorded

T6 CONFIRM D.O.B. FROM HF AND RECORD: Can you confirm your date of birth please?

If queried, explain that we need DOB on this form so we can marry the information here with the information on other forms.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Day		Month		Year			

T7a There is also a self-completion questionnaire we would like you to fill in. This contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself. You can complete this in your own time and I will come back and collect it on another day.

Give pen (i.e. the 'gift') to respondent and recommend that they use it when completing the questionnaire.

Point out instructions on the front of SCQ and emphasise that if they make a mistake it's important that they black-out the box completely.

T7b ON THE FRONT OF THE SCQ RECORD THE HOUSEHOLD ID (5 DIGITS) AND THE RESPONDENT'S PERSON ID (2 DIGITS). WRITE THE RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME IN THE SPACE PROVIDED.

T7c RECORD SCQ SERIAL NUMBER:

hhhscqsn

SCQ not issued.....99997

IMPORTANT NOTE: The SCQ serial number is printed on the bottom right-hand corner of the SCQ. The sequence begins with 'SC' followed by 5 numbers.

T8 TIMESTAMP

Record time now :
USE 24 HOUR CLOCK

Total interview length minutes

hhhpqlen

THANK AND CLOSE

REMEMBER TO COMPLETE THE INTERVIEW SITUATION DETAILS ON THE LAST PAGE

Z. INTERVIEW SITUATION

This section is to be completed by the interviewer as soon as possible after completion of the interview. If it can be completed discreetly while in the household, do so. Otherwise complete this section immediately after leaving the house.

Z1 Were any other adults present during any of this interview?

Yes1
No2 → Z3

hioadult Z1 Any other adults present

Z2 How much do you think they influenced the answers?

Not at all1
A little2
A fair amount3
A great deal4

hioinflu Z2 Influence respondent answers

Z3 In general, how would you describe the respondent's understanding of the questions?

Excellent1
Good2
Fair3
Poor4
Very poor5

hioundst Z3 Describe respondents understanding of questions

Z4 Was the respondent suspicious about the study after the interview was completed?

No, not at all suspicious3
Yes, somewhat suspicious4
Yes, very suspicious5

hiosusp Z4 Was respondent suspicious about study after completion

Z5 Did the respondent refer to any of the following documents during the interview?

	Yes	No
(a) A pay slip?	1	2
(b) A tax return?	1	2
(c) A benefit statement from Centrelink?	1	2
(d) Any other document?	1	2

hiodocps Z5a Refer to documents - a pay slip
hiodoctx Z5b Refer to documents - a tax return
hiodoccl Z5c Refer to documents - a benefit statement from Centrelink
hiodocod Z5d Refer to documents - any other document

Z6 In general, how would you describe the respondent's co-operation during the interview?

Excellent1
Good2
Fair3
Poor4
Very poor5

hiocoop Z6 Co-operation during interview

Z7 Did the respondent have any of the following problems which may have affected the interview?

	Yes	No
a Poor eyesight (blindness)	1	2
b Hearing problems	1	2
c Reading difficulties	1	2
d English was second language	1	2
e Other language problems	1	2

hiopeye Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - a Poor eyesight

hiophear Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - b Hearing problems

hiopread Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - c Reading difficulties

hiopeng Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - d English was second language

hioplang Z7 Did respondent have problem which may have affected interview - e Other language problems

Z8a Was this interview completed with the assistance of a third party (e.g., such as an interpreter or another member of the family)?

No.....1 → Z9

Yes, Nielsen organised interpreter assisted2

Yes, family member / friend assisted.....3

hiohlp Z8a Assistance of 3rd party

Z8b What was the reason the interview had to be assisted?

English language difficulties1

Sickness or disability2

Other.....3

hiorea Z8b Reason for need of assistance

Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Face-to-face inside the respondent's home06

Face-to-face outside the respondent's home / on doorstep07

Face-to-face at the respondent's workplace.....08

Face-to-face some other place.....09

By phone at respondent's home.....10

By phone at respondent's workplace.....11

By phone elsewhere12

hiolocn Z9 Where (or how) was the interview conducted?

Z10 Please note down any ambiguous or conflicting situations in this interview that you think editors and coders should know about? Please add any further remarks that may help to clarify any problems arising during processing.



LIVING IN AUSTRALIA

nielsen
.....

hhhrpid Wave 8 randomised person id

--	--	--	--	--	--	--

W8M Household ID

Person No.

All data are provided **IN-CONFIDENCE**

First name of
respondent:

Thank you for the information you have already given our interviewer.

This form contains some additional questions that you might find easier to answer by yourself rather than having the interviewer ask them.

All information you give us will be completely confidential. When you have completed the questionnaire you should seal it in the envelope provided and give it to your interviewer, who will return it unopened to our office. If you prefer, you may post it back to us instead.

In our office, only the survey team will have access to this form. Everyone in this team has signed a deed of confidentiality and is required to observe privacy laws when handling your information.

Your full name or address will never be linked with any of the information you provide.

Instructions for completing this form

In answering these questions, please be as honest and accurate as possible.

- Use only blue or black ink, or a dark lead pencil. Put an **X** inside the box provided. (Do not mark any areas outside the box.)
For example:

Right	Wrong
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> - <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

- **If you make a mistake:**
Simply colour in the whole box and mark the correct one as shown.
For example:

<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
1	2	3	4

If more than one answer is allowed, this will be specified under the question.

What to do once you have completed the questionnaire?

Please seal it in the envelope provided.

Your interviewer will come back to collect this form on _____ around _____

If the interviewer is unable to collect this form, they will phone you and ask you to post it in the reply paid envelope to the The Nielsen Company office.

Any questions?

Ask your interviewer, or ring us on our **Free call number 1800 656 670**

PART A: GENERAL HEALTH AND WELL-BEING
(SF-36 Health Survey)

This first set of questions seeks your views about your health, how you feel and how well you are able to do your usual activities.

Please take the time to read and answer each question carefully by crossing the box corresponding to your response. If you are unsure about how to answer a question, please give the best answer you can.

A1 In general, would you say your health is:

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Excellent	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Very good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ Good	<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Fair	<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Poor
---	---	--	--	--

hgh1

A2 Compared to one year ago, how would you rate your health in general now?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> ₁ Much better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₂ Somewhat better now than a year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₃ About the same as one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₄ Somewhat worse now than one year ago
<input type="checkbox"/> ₅ Much worse now than one year ago

hgh2

A3 The following questions are about activities you might do during a typical day.

Does your health now limit you in these activities? If so, how much?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

	ACTIVITIES	Yes, limited a lot	Yes, limited a little	No, not limited at all
a	Vigorous activities, such as running, lifting heavy objects, participating in strenuous sports	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
b	Moderate activities, such as moving a table, pushing a vacuum cleaner, bowling or playing golf	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
c	Lifting or carrying groceries	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
d	Climbing <u>several</u> flights of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
e	Climbing <u>one</u> flight of stairs	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
f	Bending, kneeling, or stooping	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
g	Walking <u>more than one kilometre</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
h	Walking <u>half a kilometre</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
i	Walking <u>100 metres</u>	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃
j	Bathing or dressing yourself	<input type="checkbox"/> ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> ₃

hgh3a

hgh3b

hgh3c

hgh3d

hgh3e

hgh3f

hgh3g

hgh3h

hgh3i

hgh3j

[SF-36 Standard English (Australia/New Zealand) Version 1.0.] Copyright © 1994 Medical Outcomes Trust.
All rights reserved. Reproduced with permission of the Medical Outcomes Trust.

A4 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of your physical health?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		YES	NO
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
b	<u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
c	Were limited in the <u>kind</u> of work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
d	Had <u>difficulty</u> performing the work or other activities (for example, it took extra effort)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

hgh4a

hgh4b

hgh4c

hgh4d

A5 During the past 4 weeks, have you had any of the following problems with your work or other regular daily activities as a result of any emotional problems (such as feeling depressed or anxious)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		YES	NO
a	Cut down the <u>amount of time</u> you spent on work or other activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
b	<u>Accomplished less</u> than you would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2
c	Didn't do work or other activities <u>as carefully</u> as usual	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2

hgh5a

hgh5b

hgh5c

A6 During the past 4 weeks, to what extent has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your normal social activities with family, friends, neighbours, or groups?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Extremely
--	--	--	---	---

hgh6

A7 How much bodily pain have you had during the past 4 weeks?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 No bodily pain	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Very mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Mild	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Moderate	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Severe	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 6 Very severe
--	---	--------------------------------------	--	--	---

hgh7

A8 During the past 4 weeks, how much did pain interfere with your normal work (including both work outside the home and housework)?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 1 Not at all	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 2 Slightly	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 3 Moderately	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 4 Quite a bit	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 5 Extremely
--	--	--	---	---

hgh8

A9 These questions are about how you feel and how things have been with you during the past 4 weeks. For each question, please give the one answer that comes closest to the way you have been feeling.

How much of the time during the past 4 weeks:

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		<i>All of the time</i>	<i>Most of the time</i>	<i>A good bit of the time</i>	<i>Some of the time</i>	<i>A little of the time</i>	<i>None of the time</i>	
a	Did you feel full of life?	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	<input type="text" value="6"/> ₆	hgh9a
b	Have you been a nervous person?	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	<input type="text" value="6"/> ₆	hgh9b
c	Have you felt so down in the dumps that nothing could cheer you up?	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	<input type="text" value="6"/> ₆	hgh9c
d	Have you felt calm and peaceful?	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	<input type="text" value="6"/> ₆	hgh9d
e	Did you have a lot of energy?	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	<input type="text" value="6"/> ₆	hgh9e
f	Have you felt down?	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	<input type="text" value="6"/> ₆	hgh9f
g	Did you feel worn out?	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	<input type="text" value="6"/> ₆	hgh9g
h	Have you been a happy person?	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	<input type="text" value="6"/> ₆	hgh9h
i	Did you feel tired?	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	<input type="text" value="6"/> ₆	hgh9i

A10 During the past 4 weeks, how much of the time has your physical health or emotional problems interfered with your social activities (like visiting friends, relatives, etc) ?

(Cross ☒ one box)

<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁ All of the time	
<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂ Most of the time	
<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃ Some of the time	
<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄ A little of the time	
<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅ None of the time	

hgh10

A11 How **TRUE** or **FALSE** is each of the following statements for you ?

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		<i>Definitely True</i>	<i>Mostly True</i>	<i>Don't know</i>	<i>Mostly False</i>	<i>Definitely False</i>	
a	I seem to get sick a little easier than other people	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	hgh11a
b	I am as healthy as anybody I know	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	hgh11b
c	I expect my health to get worse	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	hgh11c
d	My health is excellent	<input type="text" value="1"/> ₁	<input type="text" value="2"/> ₂	<input type="text" value="3"/> ₃	<input type="text" value="4"/> ₄	<input type="text" value="5"/> ₅	hgh11d

PART B: YOU, YOUR LIFESTYLE AND YOUR LIVING SITUATION

B1 In general, how often do you participate in moderate or intensive physical activity for at least 30 minutes?

Moderate level physical activity will cause a slight increase in breathing and heart rate, such as brisk walking. (Cross ☒ **one** box)

h1spact

- ☐ 1 Not at all
- ☐ 2 Less than once a week
- ☐ 3 1 to 2 times a week
- ☐ 4 3 times a week
- ☐ 5 More than 3 times a week (but not every day)
- ☐ 6 Every day

B2 Do you smoke cigarettes or any other tobacco products?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

h1ssmkf

- ☐ 1 No, I have never smoked ➡ **Go to B4**
- ☐ 2 No, I no longer smoke ➡ **Go to B4**
- ☐ 3 Yes, I smoke daily ➡ **Go to B3**
- ☐ 4 Yes, I smoke at least weekly (but not daily) ➡ **Go to B3**
- ☐ 5 Yes, I smoke less often than weekly ➡ **Go to B3**

B3 How many cigarettes do you usually smoke each week?

h1stbcn

Please convert cigar/pipe/loose tobacco to a number of cigarettes:

B4 Do you drink alcohol? (Cross ☒ **one** box)

h1sdrkf

- ☐ 1 No, I have never drunk alcohol ➡ **Go to B6**
- ☐ 2 No, I no longer drink alcohol ➡ **Go to B6**
- ☐ 3 Yes, I drink alcohol every day
- ☐ 4 Yes, I drink alcohol 5 or 6 days per week
- ☐ 5 Yes, I drink alcohol 3 or 4 days per week
- ☐ 6 Yes, I drink alcohol 1 or 2 days per week
- ☐ 7 Yes, I drink alcohol 2 or 3 days per month
- ☐ 8 Yes, but only rarely

B5 On a day that you have an alcoholic drink, how many standard drinks do you usually have?

A standard drink is a small glass of wine, a 285ml glass of regular beer, a nip of spirits, or a mixed drink. (Cross ☒ **one** box)

h1sdrka

- ☐ 1 13 or more standard drinks
- ☐ 2 11 to 12 standard drinks
- ☐ 3 9 to 10 standard drinks
- ☐ 4 7 to 8 standard drinks
- ☐ 5 5 to 6 standard drinks
- ☐ 6 3 to 4 standard drinks
- ☐ 7 1 to 2 standard drinks

B6 How tall are you (without shoes)?

You only need to provide an answer in either centimetres (cms) or in feet / inches.

hbmhtcm

 cms

OR

 feet inches

hbmhtft
hbmhtin

(Note: There are 12 inches in a foot)

B7 What is your current weight?

You only need to provide an answer in either kilograms (kgs) or in stones / pounds.

hbmwtkg

 kgs

OR

 stones pounds

hbmwtst
hbmwtlb

(Note: There are 14 pounds in a stone)

B8 How often do you feel rushed or pressed for time?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

h1srush

- ☐ 1 Almost always
- ☐ 2 Often
- ☐ 3 Sometimes
- ☐ 4 Rarely
- ☐ 5 Never

B9 How often do you feel you have spare time that you don't know what to do with?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Almost always
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Often
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	Sometimes
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	Rarely
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	Never

B10 Now think about the local area in which you live. How strong is your preference to continue living in this area?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Strong preference to stay
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	Moderate preference to stay
<input type="checkbox"/> 3	Unsure / No strong preference to stay or leave
<input type="checkbox"/> 4	Moderate preference to leave
<input type="checkbox"/> 5	Strong preference to leave

hlslarea

B11 How common are the following things in your local neighbourhood?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		<i>Never happens</i>	<i>Very rare</i>	<i>Not common</i>	<i>Fairly common</i>	<i>Very common</i>	<i>Don't know</i>	
a	Neighbours helping each other out?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlslanh
b	Neighbours doing things together?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlsland
c	Loud traffic noise?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlslatn
d	Noise from airplanes, trains or industry?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlslaat
e	Homes and gardens in bad condition?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlslahg
f	Rubbish and litter lying around?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlslarl
g	Teenagers hanging around on the streets?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlsrats
h	People being hostile and aggressive?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlslaha
i	Vandalism and deliberate damage to property?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlslavd
j	Burglary and theft?	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlslabt

B12 Are you currently an active member of a sporting, hobby or community-based club or association?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1	Yes
<input type="checkbox"/> 2	No

hlsclub

B13 Now some questions about family life.

Please indicate, by crossing **one** box on **each** line, how **satisfied** or **dissatisfied** you currently are with each of the following relationships. The more satisfied you are, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The less satisfied you are, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

If the question does not apply to you, cross **X** the "Does not apply" category.

How satisfied are you with:		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Completely dissatisfied Completely satisfied </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 </div>											Does not apply		
a	your relationship with your partner?	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>4</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>6</div>	<div>7</div>	<div>8</div>	<div>9</div>	<div>10</div>	<div></div>		hlsrelsp
b	your relationship with your children?	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>4</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>6</div>	<div>7</div>	<div>8</div>	<div>9</div>	<div>10</div>	<div></div>		hlsrelsc
c	your partner's relationship with your children?	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>4</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>6</div>	<div>7</div>	<div>8</div>	<div>9</div>	<div>10</div>	<div></div>		hlsrelpc
d	your relationship with your stepchildren?	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>4</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>6</div>	<div>7</div>	<div>8</div>	<div>9</div>	<div>10</div>	<div></div>		hlsrelst
e	how well the children in the household get along with each other?	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>4</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>6</div>	<div>7</div>	<div>8</div>	<div>9</div>	<div>10</div>	<div></div>		hlsrelch
f	your relationship with your parents?	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>4</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>6</div>	<div>7</div>	<div>8</div>	<div>9</div>	<div>10</div>	<div></div>		hlsrelrp
g	your relationship with your step-parents?	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>4</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>6</div>	<div>7</div>	<div>8</div>	<div>9</div>	<div>10</div>	<div></div>		hlsrelrs
h	your relationship with your (most recent) former spouse or partner?	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>4</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>6</div>	<div>7</div>	<div>8</div>	<div>9</div>	<div>10</div>	<div></div>		hlsrelfs

B14 And how satisfied are you with the following aspects of family life?

Again, please indicate, by crossing **one** box on **each** line, how **satisfied** or **dissatisfied** you currently are.

If the question does not apply to you, cross **X** the "Does not apply" category.

How satisfied are you with:		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> Completely dissatisfied Completely satisfied </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 </div>											Does not apply		
a	the way childcare tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>4</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>6</div>	<div>7</div>	<div>8</div>	<div>9</div>	<div>10</div>	<div></div>		hlscdiv
b	the way household tasks are divided between you and your partner?	<div>0</div>	<div>1</div>	<div>2</div>	<div>3</div>	<div>4</div>	<div>5</div>	<div>6</div>	<div>7</div>	<div>8</div>	<div>9</div>	<div>10</div>	<div></div>		hlshdiv

B15 Does your household regularly pay someone to do any of the housework (cleaning, washing, ironing, cooking, etc)?

(Cross **X** **one** box)

<div>1</div>	Yes
<div>2</div>	No

B16 Does your household regularly pay someone to do any gardening or lawn mowing?

(Cross **X** **one** box)

<div>1</div>	Yes
<div>2</div>	No

B17 Do you think you do your fair share around the house?

(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 I do much more than my fair share
- ☐ 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- ☐ 3 I do my fair share
- ☐ 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- ☐ 5 I do much less than my fair share

B18 In general, about how often do you get together socially with friends or relatives not living with you?

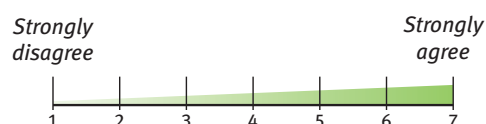
(Cross ☒ one box)

- ☐ 1 Every day
- ☐ 2 Several times a week
- ☐ 3 About once a week
- ☐ 4 2 or 3 times a month
- ☐ 5 About once a month
- ☐ 6 Once or twice every 3 months
- ☐ 7 Less often than once every 3 months

hlssocal

B19 The following statements have been used by many people to describe how much support they get from other people. How much do you agree or disagree with each? The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)



a	People don't come to visit me as often as I would like	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssuppv
b	I often need help from other people but can't get it	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssupnh
c	I seem to have a lot of friends	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssuplf
d	I don't have anyone that I can confide in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssupac
e	I have no one to lean on in times of trouble	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssuplt
f	There is someone who can always cheer me up when I'm down	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssupcd
g	I often feel very lonely	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssupvl
h	I enjoy the time I spend with the people who are important to me	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssuppi
i	When something's on my mind, just talking with the people I know can make me feel better	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssuptp
j	When I need someone to help me out, I can usually find someone	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssupsh

B20 We now would like you to think about major events that have happened in your life over the past 12 months.

For each statement cross either the YES box or the NO box to indicate whether each event happened during the past 12 months. If you answer “YES”, then also cross one box to indicate how long ago the event happened or started.

Event occurred		YES	NO	If “YES” indicate how many months ago it happened				No answer
				0 to 3 months ago	4 to 6 months ago	7 to 9 months ago	10 to 12 months ago	
hlemar	a Got married	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlemarq1	hlemarq2	hlemarq3	hlemarq4	hlemarna
hlesep	b Separated from spouse or long-term partner	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlesepq1	hlesepq2	hlesepq3	hlesepq4	hlesepna
hlercl	c Got back together with spouse or long-term partner after a separation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlerclq1	hlerclq2	hlerclq3	hlerclq4	hlerclna
hleprg	d Pregnancy / pregnancy of partner	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hleprgq1	hleprgq2	hleprgq3	hleprgq4	hleprgna
hlebth	e Partner or I gave birth to, or adopted, a new child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlebthq1	hlebthq2	hlebthq3	hlebthq4	hlebthna
hleins	f Serious personal injury or illness to self	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hleinsq1	hleinsq2	hleinsq3	hleinsq4	hleinsna
hleinf	g Serious personal injury or illness to a close relative / family member	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hleinfq1	hleinfq2	hleinfq3	hleinfq4	hleinfna
hledsc	h Death of spouse or child	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hledscq1	hledscq2	hledscq3	hledscq4	hledscna
hledrl	i Death of other close relative / family member (e.g., parent or sibling)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hledrlq1	hledrlq2	hledrlq3	hledrlq4	hledrlna
hledfr	j Death of a close friend	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hledfrq1	hledfrq2	hledfrq3	hledfrq4	hledfrna
hlevio	k Victim of physical violence (e.g., assault)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlevioq1	hlevioq2	hlevioq3	hlevioq4	hlevirona
hlepcm	l Victim of a property crime (e.g., theft, housebreaking)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlepcmq1	hlepcmq2	hlepcmq3	hlepcmq4	hlepcmna
hlejls	m Detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlejlsq1	hlejlsq2	hlejlsq3	hlejlsq4	hlejlsna
hlejlf	n Close family member detained in a jail / correctional facility	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlejlfq1	hlejlfq2	hlejlfq3	hlejlfq4	hlejlfna
hlertr	o Retired from the workforce	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlertrq1	hlertrq2	hlertrq3	hlertrq4	hlertrna
hlefrd	p Fired or made redundant by an employer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlefrdq1	hlefrdq2	hlefrdq3	hlefrdq4	hlefrdna
hlejob	q Changed jobs (i.e., employers)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlejobq1	hlejobq2	hlejobq3	hlejobq4	hlejobna
hleprm	r Promoted at work	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hleprm1	hleprm2	hleprm3	hleprm4	hleprmna
hlefni	s Major improvement in financial situation (e.g., won lottery, received an inheritance)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlefniq1	hlefniq2	hlefniq3	hlefniq4	hlefnina
hlefnw	t Major worsening in financial situation (e.g., went bankrupt)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlefnwq1	hlefnwq2	hlefnwq3	hlefnwq4	hlefnwna
hlemvd	u Changed residence	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hlemvdq1	hlemvdq2	hlemvdq3	hlemvdq4	hlemvdna

B21 How much time would you spend on each of the following activities in a typical week?

IMPORTANT: • Please do not count any activity twice
• If you do not do an activity, write "0" in the hours box

Hours **Minutes**
per week (if applicable)

a	Paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlshrem hlsmnemp
b	Travelling to and from a place of paid employment	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlshrcom hlsmncom
c	Household errands, such as shopping, banking, paying bills, and keeping financial records (but do not include driving children to school and to other activities)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlshrrer hlsmnerr
d	Housework, such as preparing meals, washing dishes, cleaning house, washing clothes, ironing and sewing	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlshrhw hlsmnhw
e	Outdoor tasks, including home maintenance (repairs, improvements, painting etc.), car maintenance or repairs and gardening	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlshrod hlsmnod
f	Playing with <u>your</u> children, helping them with personal care, teaching, coaching or actively supervising them, or getting them to child care, school and other activities	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlshrchd hlsmnchd
g	Looking after <u>other people's</u> children (aged under 12 years) on a regular, unpaid basis	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlshrocd hlsmnocd
h	Volunteer or charity work (for example, canteen work at the local school, unpaid work for a community club or organisation)	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlshrvol hlsmnvol
i	Caring for a disabled spouse or disabled adult relative, or caring for elderly parents or parents-in-law	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlshrcar hlsmncar
TOTAL: This <u>cannot</u> exceed 168 hours and typically will not be greater than 120. If it is, please <u>re-think</u> your answers.		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	Add total hours (whole hours only)

B22 Who does the following tasks in your household?

(Cross ☒ one box on each line)

		Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always / usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always / usually someone not living in house	Does not apply	
a	Preparing daily meals	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlhmeals
b	Doing the dishes	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlhdish
c	Shopping for food	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlsshop
d	Cleaning the house	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlsclean
e	Doing small repairs in and around the house	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlhrepr
f	Pays bills & keeps financial records	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	hlhbills

PART C: PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD FINANCES

hfiprosp

C1 Given your current needs and financial responsibilities, would you say that you and your family are ...

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 Prosperous
- ☐ 2 Very comfortable
- ☐ 3 Reasonably comfortable
- ☐ 4 Just getting along
- ☐ 5 Poor
- ☐ 6 Very poor

C2 Since January 2008 did any of the following happen to you because of a shortage of money?

(Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

		YES	NO	
a	Could not pay electricity, gas or telephone bills on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	hfiprbeg
b	Could not pay the mortgage or rent on time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	hfiprbmr
c	Pawned or sold something	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	hfiprbps
d	Went without meals	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	hfiprbwm
e	Was unable to heat home	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	hfiprbuh
f	Asked for financial help from friends or family	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	hfiprbfh
g	Asked for help from welfare / community organisations	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	hfiprbwo

C3a Suppose you had only one week to raise \$2000 for an emergency. Which of the following **best** describes how hard it would be for you to get that money?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 I could easily raise the money ➡ **Go to C3b**
- ☐ 2 I could raise the money, but it would involve some sacrifices (e.g., reduced spending, selling a possession) ➡ **Go to C3b**
- ☐ 3 I would have to do something drastic to raise the money (e.g., selling an important possession) ➡ **Go to C3b**
- ☐ 4 I don't think I could raise the money ➡ **Go to C4**

C3b And how would you obtain that money?

(Cross ☒ **all** boxes that apply)

- ☐ 1 Use savings
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a relative who lives with you
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a relative who lives elsewhere
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a friend
- ☐ 1 Borrow from a financial institution or use credit
- ☐ 1 Sell an asset
- ☐ 1 Use some other method to find the money

C4 Which of the following statements comes closest to describing your (and your family's) savings habits?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 Don't save: usually spend more than income
- ☐ 2 Don't save: usually spend about as much as income
- ☐ 3 Save whatever is left over at the end of the month — no regular plan
- ☐ 4 Spend regular income, save other income
- ☐ 5 Save regularly by putting money aside each month

hfiemerf

hfisav

hfibre1h

hfibrelo

hfibfri

hfibfin

hfisass

hfioth

hfina no
answer

hfisave

C5 In planning your saving and spending, which of the following time periods is most important to you?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 The next week	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 The next 2 to 4 years
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 The next few months	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 The next 5 to 10 years
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 The next year	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 More than 10 years ahead

hfisavep

hfirisk

C6a Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you are willing to take with your spare cash? That is, cash used for savings or investment.

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 I take <u>substantial</u> financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns	➡ Go to C7
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 I take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns	➡ Go to C7
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 I take <u>average</u> financial risks expecting to earn average returns	➡ Go to C7
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 I am not willing to take <u>any</u> financial risks	➡ Go to C7
<input type="checkbox"/> 5 I never have any spare cash	➡ Go to C6b

C6b Assume you had some spare cash that could be used for savings or investment. Which of the following statements comes closest to describing the amount of financial risk that you would be willing to take with this money?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

<input type="checkbox"/> 1 I would take <u>substantial</u> financial risks expecting to earn substantial returns
<input type="checkbox"/> 2 I would take above-average financial risks expecting to earn above-average returns
<input type="checkbox"/> 3 I would take <u>average</u> financial risks expecting to earn average returns
<input type="checkbox"/> 4 I would not be willing to take <u>any</u> financial risks

hfiriska

C7 Who makes the decisions about the following issues in your household? (Cross ☒ **one** box on each line)

	Always me	Usually me	Shared equally between partner & self	Usually my partner	Always my partner	Always / usually other person(s) in house	Shared equally among household members	Always / usually someone not living in house	Does not apply	
a Managing day-to-day spending and paying bills	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	hdhdd
b Making large household purchases (e.g., cars and major appliances)	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	hdhhlhp
c The number of hours you spend in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	hdhhpw
d The number of hours your partner / spouse spends in paid work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	hdhpwhr
e The way children are raised	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	hdhcup
f Social life and leisure activities	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	hdhsoc
g Savings, investment and borrowing	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 ₁	<input type="checkbox"/> 2 ₂	<input type="checkbox"/> 3 ₃	<input type="checkbox"/> 4 ₄	<input type="checkbox"/> 5 ₅	<input type="checkbox"/> 6 ₆	<input type="checkbox"/> 7 ₇	<input type="checkbox"/> 8 ₈	<input type="checkbox"/> 9 ₉	hdhsib

(Cross **X** *one* box)

hxpresp

We are interested in the total amount spent by all people in the household.
If you are unsure please make your best guess.

(Cross ☒ **one** box on **each** line)

Monthly Expenses

Wave 8 Self Completion Questionnaire

Annual Expenses

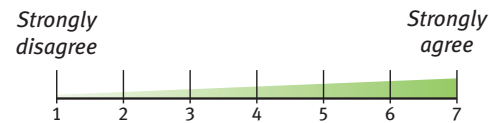
		NO	YES	HOW MUCH IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS?	
k	Holidays and holiday travel costs (Include short & long holidays.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxphol hxphola
l	Private health insurance	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxpphi hxpphia
m	Other insurance (such as home and contents and motor vehicle insurance)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxpoi hxpoia
n	Fees paid to doctors, dentists, opticians, physiotherapists, chiropractors and any other health practitioner	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxphlt hxphltpa
o	Medicines, prescriptions and pharmaceuticals (Include alternative medicines.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxpphrm hxpphrma
p	Electricity bills, gas bills and other heating fuel (such as firewood and heating oil)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxputil hxputila
q	Repairs, renovations and maintenance to your home	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxphmrn hxphmrna
r	Motor vehicle repairs and maintenance (Include regular servicing.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxpmvr hxpmvra
s	Education fees paid to schools, universities and other education providers (Include private tuition fees.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxpeduc hxpeduca
t	Buying brand new motor vehicles, motorbikes or other vehicles (Include boats, planes, caravans, trailers and jet skis.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxpnear hxpneara
u	Buying used or second-hand motor vehicles, motorbikes or other vehicles (Include boats, planes, caravans, trailers and jet skis.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxpuar hxpuara
v	Computers and related devices (such as printers, digital cameras, iPods, MP3 players, electronic organizers and game consoles)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxpcmp hxpcmpa
w	Televisions, home entertainment systems and other audio visual equipment (such as DVD players and video cameras)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxptvav hxptvava
x	Household appliances, such as ovens, fridges, washing machines and air conditioners	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxpwg hxpwga
y	Furniture (Make sure you include any bedroom and outdoor furniture. Do <u>not</u> include floor coverings.)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	\$ <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> , <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> . 00	hxpfurn hxpfurna

PART D: ATTITUDES AND VALUES

D1 To what extent do you agree or disagree with the following statements?

Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)

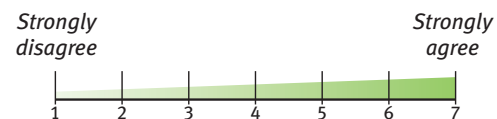


a	Most people would try to take advantage of you if they got a chance	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlsadv
b	Most people you meet keep their word	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlskeep
c	Most people you meet succeed by stepping on other people	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlssop
d	Most people you meet make agreements honestly	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlsmah
e	Generally speaking, most people can be trusted	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hlstrust

D2 The following statements are about attitudes to marriage and children. Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement.)

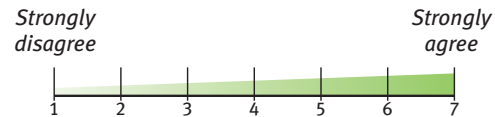


a	It is alright for an unmarried couple to live together even if they have no intention of marrying	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hmcdef
b	Marriage is a lifetime relationship and should never be ended	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hmcnodiv
c	Marriage is an outdated institution	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hmcmoi
d	It is alright for a couple with an unhappy marriage to get a divorce even if they have children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hmcdiv
e	A woman has to have children in order to be fulfilled	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hmcwhc
f	A man has to have children in order to be fulfilled	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hmcmhc
g	Children will usually grow up happier if they have a home with both a father and a mother	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hmcchmf
h	It is alright for a woman to have a child as a single parent even if she doesn't want to have a stable relationship with a man	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hmcsingp
i	When children turn about 18-20 years old they should start to live independently	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hmcindpc
j	Homosexual couples should have the same rights as heterosexual couples do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hmchscr

D3 The following statements are about attitudes towards parenting and work.

Again, please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement.)



a	Many working mothers seem to care more about being successful at work than meeting the needs of their children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkwms
b	Many working fathers seem to care more about being successful at work than meeting the needs of their children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkwfs
c	If both partners in a couple work, they should share equally in the housework and care of children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkseh
d	Whatever career a woman may have, her most important role in life is still that of being a mother	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkwrl
e	Whatever career a man may have, his most important role in life is still that of being a father	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkmrl
f	Mothers who don't really need the money shouldn't work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkmsw
g	Children do just as well if the mother earns the money and the father cares for the home and children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkcdw
h	It is better for everyone involved if the man earns the money and the woman takes care of the home and children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkbmw
i	As long as the care is good, it is fine for children under 3 years of age to be placed in child care all day for 5 days a week	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkadc
j	A working mother can establish just as good a relationship with her children as a mother who does not work for pay	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkwmr
k	A working father can establish just as good a relationship with his children as a father who does not work for pay	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkwfr
l	A father should be as heavily involved in the care of his children as the mother	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkfhi
m	It is not good for a relationship if the woman earns more than the man	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkmmf
n	On the whole, men make better political leaders than women do	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkmp1
o	A pre-school child is likely to suffer if his/her mother works full-time	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkpsc
p	Children often suffer because their fathers concentrate too much on their work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkcs
q	If parents divorce it is usually better for the child to stay with the mother than with the father	<input type="checkbox"/> 1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2 <input type="checkbox"/> 3 <input type="checkbox"/> 4 <input type="checkbox"/> 5 <input type="checkbox"/> 6 <input type="checkbox"/> 7	hatwkdcn

PART E: YOUR JOB AND THE WORK PLACE

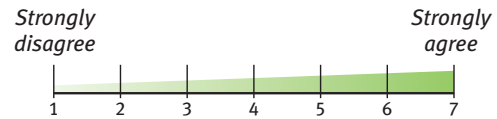
E1 Are you currently in paid work?

- 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO E2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART E
- 2 No ➡ GO TO PART F ON PAGE 18

hjobpw

E2 The following statements are about your current (main) job. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)



a	My job is more stressful than I had ever imagined	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomms
b	I fear that the amount of stress in my job will make me physically ill	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjompi
c	I get paid fairly for the things I do in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjompf
d	I have a secure future in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomsf
e	The company I work for will still be in business 5 years from now	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomcsb
f	I worry about the future of my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomwf
g	My job is complex and difficult	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomcd
h	My job often requires me to learn new skills	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomns
i	I <u>use</u> many of my skills and abilities in my current job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomus
j	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>how</u> I do my own work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomfd
k	I have a lot of say about what happens on my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomls
l	I have a lot of freedom to decide <u>when</u> I do my work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomfw
m	I have a lot of choice in deciding what I do at work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomdw
n	My working times can be flexible	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomflex
o	I can decide when to take a break	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjombrk
p	My job requires me to do the same things over and over again	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomrpt
q	My job provides me with a variety of interesting things to do	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomvar
r	My job requires me to take initiative	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomini
s	I have to work fast in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomfast
t	I have to work very intensely in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomwi
u	I don't have enough time to do everything in my job	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	hjomtime

E3 Following is a list of conditions and entitlements that employers sometimes provide their employees. For **each**, please indicate whether you, or other employees working at a similar level to you at your workplace, would be able to use these if needed.

(Cross **one** ☒ on **each** line)

		Yes	No	Don't know
a	Paid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	Unpaid maternity leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	Parental leave	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d	Special leave for caring for family members	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
e	Permanent part-time work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
f	Home-based work	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
g	Flexible start and finish times	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
h	Child care facilities or subsidised child care expenses	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

hjoyppml

hjoypum1

hjoyppn1

hjoypcr

hjoypptw

hjoyphbw

hjoypfx

hjoypcc

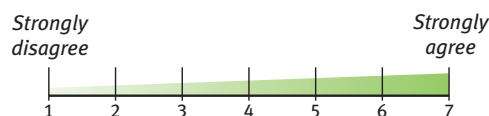
PART F: PARENTING

F1 Do you have parenting responsibilities for any children aged 17 years or less?

- ☐ 1 Yes ➡ PLEASE GO TO F2 AND COMPLETE THE REST OF PART F
- ☐ 2 No ➡ GO TO PART G ON PAGE 20

hparesp

F2 The following statements are about raising children. Thinking about the children aged 17 years or less that you have parenting responsibility for, please indicate, by crossing **one** box on **each** line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each statement. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.



a	Being a parent is harder than I thought it would be	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
b	I often feel tired, worn out, or exhausted from meeting the needs of my children	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
c	I feel trapped by my responsibilities as a parent	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
d	I find that taking care of my child/children is much more work than pleasure	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

hpahard

hpatird

hpatrap

hpawork

F3 Do you think you do your fair share of looking after the children?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

- ☐ 1 I do much more than my fair share
- ☐ 2 I do a bit more than my fair share
- ☐ 3 I do my fair share
- ☐ 4 I do a bit less than my fair share
- ☐ 5 I do much less than my fair share

hpashare

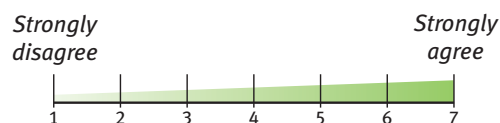
This question is for parents who are in paid work.

If you are not in paid work, skip this question and

➡ TO PART G ON PAGE 20

F4 The following statements are about combining work with family responsibilities. Please indicate, by crossing one box on each line, how strongly you agree or disagree with each. The more you agree, the higher the number of the box you should cross. The more you disagree, the lower the number of the box you should cross.

(Please cross ☒ one box for each statement)



a	Having both work and family responsibilities makes me a more well-rounded person	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkmrp
b	Having both work and family responsibilities gives my life more variety	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawklmv
c	Managing work and family responsibilities as well as I do makes me feel competent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkfc
d	Because of my family responsibilities, I have to turn down work activities or opportunities that I would prefer to take on	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkt dw
e	Having both work and family responsibilities challenges me to be the best I can be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkcme
f	Because of my family responsibilities, the time I spend working is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkle
g	Because of the requirements of my job, I miss out on home or family activities that I would prefer to participate in	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkmfh
h	Because of the requirements of my job, my family time is less enjoyable and more pressured	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkfle
i	Working makes me feel good about myself, which is good for my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkgd
j	My work has a positive effect on my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkpec
k	Working helps me to better appreciate the time I spend with my children	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkbac
l	The fact that I am working makes me a better parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkbp
m	I worry about what goes on with my children while I'm at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkwc
n	Working leaves me with too little time or energy to be the kind of parent I want to be	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawlte
o	Working causes me to miss out on some of the rewarding aspects of being a parent	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkrap
p	Thinking about the children interferes with my performance at work	<input type="checkbox"/> 1	<input type="checkbox"/> 2	<input type="checkbox"/> 3	<input type="checkbox"/> 4	<input type="checkbox"/> 5	<input type="checkbox"/> 6	<input type="checkbox"/> 7	hpawkcip

PART G:

G1 Are you male or female?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

☐ 1 Male

☐ 2 Female

G2 Which age group do you belong to?

(Cross ☒ **one** box)

☐ 1 15 – 17 years

☐ 6 35 – 44 years

☐ 2 18 – 19 years

☐ 7 45 – 54 years

☐ 3 20 – 21 years

☐ 8 55 – 64 years

☐ 4 22 – 24 years

☐ 9 65 – 74 years

☐ 5 25 – 34 years

☐ 10 75 years or over

G3 Is there anything else that you would like to tell us about living in Australia?

If so, please write on the lines below. (To ensure your privacy remains protected at all times, please do not write any personal contact details here such as your name, address or phone number.)

THERE ARE NO MORE QUESTIONS.

Please seal the completed questionnaire in the envelope provided and have it ready when the interviewer returns to collect it.

The interviewer will come back at the time shown on the front cover.

If the interviewer cannot come back, they will phone you and ask you to post it using the reply-paid envelope provided.

*Once again, Thank You
for your cooperation and participation.*

nielsen
.....



HILDA
W8 M
SHOWCARDS

Living in Australia

Showcard Set

Wave 8 M

Project AU001484

nielsen
.....

SHOWCARD HF16

- **Employed (including self employed and working students):**

usually works 35 hours or more per week 1

usually works less than 35 hours per week 2

- **Not employed but looking for work 3**

- **Neither employed nor looking for work:**

retired 4

home duties 5

non-working student 6

SHOWCARD HF17

Please Answer Yes or No

DISABILITIES/ HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

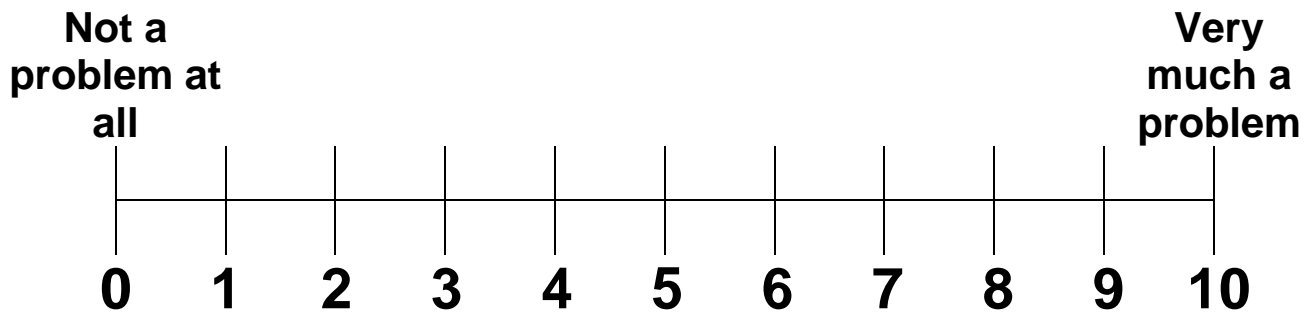
- **Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;**
 - **Restrict everyday activity; and**
 - **Can not be corrected by medication or medical aids.**
- Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses
 - Hearing problems
 - Speech problems
 - Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness
 - Difficulty learning or understanding things
 - Limited use of arms or fingers
 - Difficulty gripping things
 - Limited use of feet or legs
 - A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment
 - Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work
(e.g., back problems, migraines)
 - Any disfigurement or deformity
 - Any mental illness which requires help or supervision
 - Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing
 - Chronic or recurring pain
 - Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage
 - A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it
 - Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc

SHOWCARD Q4

Types of child care you might have considered so you (or your partner) can undertake paid work:

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A friend, relative or neighbour caring for your child for free or for payment in kind**

SHOWCARD Q5



- a Finding good quality child care**
- b Finding the right person to take care of your child**
- c Getting care for the hours you need**
- d Finding care for a sick child**
- e Finding care during school holidays**
- f The cost of child care**
- g Juggling multiple child care arrangements**
- h Finding care for a difficult or special needs child**
- i Finding a place at the child care centre of your choice**
- j Finding a child care centre in the right location**
- k Finding care your (child is / your children are) happy with**
- l Finding care at short notice**

SHOWCARD Q6a

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home; paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister**
- **The child goes to your (or your partner's) work**
- **Child looks after his or her self**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q6b

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Outside of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q8

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child looks after self	03
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	04
Child's grandparent who lives with us	05
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	06
Other relative who lives with us	07
Other relative who lives elsewhere	08
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home	09
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Formal outside of school hours care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q9

Me or my partner (e.g., taking paid or unpaid leave, you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren)	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child looks after self.....	03
Child comes to my (or my partner's) workplace	04
Child's grandparent who lives with us	05
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	06
Other relative who lives with us	07
Other relative who lives elsewhere	08
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	09
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	10
A paid sitter or nanny	11
Family day care	12
Vacation care	13
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q11

Me or my partner (e.g., you arrange working hours so one of you is able to care for your child/ren).....	01
The child's brother or sister	02
Child's grandparent who lives with us	03
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	04
Other relative who lives with us.....	05
Other relative who lives elsewhere.....	06
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home	07
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home	08
A paid sitter or nanny	09
Family day care	10
Long day care centre at workplace	11
Private or community long day care centre.....	12
Kindergarten / pre-school.....	13
Other (please specify).....	21

SHOWCARD Q12

- **Family Day Care, Long Day Care, any other care at a Child Care Centre**
- **Out of school hours or Vacation Care**
- **Someone paid to come to your home to care for your child (nanny/baby-sitter)**
- **Someone paid to care for your child in their home**
- **A relative who lives with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A relative who doesn't live with you (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **A friend or neighbour (caring for the child either at your home or in their home, whether paid or unpaid)**
- **The child's brother or sister (whether paid or unpaid)**
- **Some other form of child care**

SHOWCARD Q14

The child's brother or sister	01
Child's grandparent who lives with us	02
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	03
Other relative who lives with us	04
Other relative who lives elsewhere	05
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	06
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	07
A paid sitter or nanny	08
Family day care	09
Private or community long day care centre	10
Formal outside of school hours care	11
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD Q16

The child's brother or sister	01
Child's grandparent who lives with us	02
Child's grandparent who lives elsewhere	03
Other relative who lives with us	04
Other relative who lives elsewhere	05
A friend or neighbour coming to <u>our</u> home.....	06
A friend or neighbour in <u>their</u> home.....	07
A paid sitter or nanny	08
Family day care	09
Private or community long day care centre	10
Kindergarten / pre-school	11
Other (please specify)	21

SHOWCARD R23

TOTAL GROSS INCOME OF EVERYONE LIVING IN THIS HOUSEHOLD

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR (1 July 2007 to 30 June 2008),
BEFORE TAX OR ANYTHING ELSE IS DEDUCTED.
Include income from all sources, such as wages, investments and
government pensions and benefits.

<u>Per Year</u>	<u>Per Week</u>	
Negative or Zero Income.....		01
\$1 - \$9,999.....	(\$1 - \$189).....	02
\$10,000 - \$19,999.....	(\$190 - \$379).....	03
\$20,000 - \$29,999.....	(\$380 - \$579).....	04
\$30,000 - \$39,999.....	(\$580 - \$769).....	05
\$40,000 - \$49,999.....	(\$770 - \$959).....	06
\$50,000 - \$59,999.....	(\$960 - \$1149).....	07
\$60,000 - \$79,999.....	(\$1150 - \$1529).....	08
\$80,000 - \$99,999.....	(\$1530 - \$1919).....	09
\$100,000 - \$124,999.....	(\$1920 - \$2399).....	10
\$125,000 - \$149,999.....	(\$2400 - \$2879).....	11
\$150,000 or more.....	(\$2880 or more).....	12

SHOWCARD AA11

Skilled migrant	1
Business migrant.....	2
Family migrant	3
Refugee or Special Humanitarian migrant	4
New Zealand citizen.....	5
None of the above.....	8

SHOWCARD BB11

None	1
Primary school only	2
Some secondary school, but no more than Year 10	3
Year 11 or equivalent (e.g, 5th form, Leaving Certificate)	4
Year 12 or equivalent (e.g, 6th form, Matriculation)	5

SHOWCARD BB13

University	1
Teachers college / College of Advanced Education.....	2
Institute of Technology	3
Technical college / TAFE / College of Technical & Further Education.....	4
Employer	5
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD 1

Year 12 or equivalent (Senior Secondary)1

- 6th form
- Matriculation
- Leaving Honours Certificate (SA)
- Leaving Certificate (NSW, WA)
- Certificate of Secondary Education (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) A levels (UK)
- International Baccalaureate
- Higher School Certificate (NSW, Vic, Tas, ACT)
- Senior Certificate (Qld)
- Northern Territory Certificate of Education (NTCE)
- South Australian Certificate of Education (SACE)
- Tasmanian Certificate of Education (TCE)
- Victorian Certificate of Education (VCE)
- Western Australian Certificate of Education (WSCE)
- Year 12 Certificate (ACT)

Year 11 or equivalent.....2

- 5th form
- School Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Technical Leaving Certificate (Vic)
- Leaving Certificate (SA)
- Leaving (Vic, SA)

Year 10 or equivalent (Junior Secondary).....3

- 4th form
- Intermediate (Vic, SA, NSW)
- School Certificate (NSW, Tas)
- Junior Certificate (Qld, WA)
- Achievement Certificate (WA)
- General Certificate of Education (GCE) O levels (UK)
- General Certificate of Secondary Education (UK)
- Junior Secondary Studies Certificate (NT)
- Certificate of Lower Secondary Studies (WA)
- Year 10 Certificate (ACT, NSW)

Year 9 or equivalent.....4

Year 8 or equivalent.....5

Year 7 or equivalent.....6

Did not attend secondary school but finished primary school7

Attended primary school but did not finish8

SHOWCARD 2

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school.....	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify).....	8

SHOWCARD 3

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level.....	611
Nursing qualification	001
Teaching qualification.....	002
Trade certificate or apprenticeship.....	514
Technician's certificate / Advanced certificate	511
Other certificate – level I	524
Other certificate – level II	521
Other certificate – level III	598
Other certificate – level IV.....	599
Other certificate – don't know level	500
Associate diploma/Diploma (2 yrs f/t or equivalent)	421
Associate degree	413
Undergraduate diploma/ Advanced diploma (3 yrs f/t or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Post-graduate diploma /graduate diploma.....	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998
Did not complete qualification	993
Still studying	994

SHOWCARD 4

Enrolled nurse.....	511
Associate diploma / Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent)	421
Undergraduate diploma / Advanced diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Triple, Double Certificate Nurse	310
Registered Nurse, Sister	310
Post-graduate diploma / Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 5

TPTC (Trained Primary Teaching Cert.)	421
TSTC (Trained Secondary Teaching Cert)	
TITC (Trained Infants Teaching Cert).....	411
Associate Diploma /Diploma	
(1-2 years full-time or equivalent).....	498
Undergraduate Diploma of Teaching (Dip T)	
(3 years full-time or equivalent).....	499
Bachelor Degree but not honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree	311
Graduate Certificate	221
Postgraduate Diploma, Graduate Diploma,	
Diploma of Education (Dip Ed)	
(after Bachelor Degree or Undergrad Diploma)	211
Masters Degree.....	120
Doctorate.....	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 6

Secondary school qualification – lower level	600
Secondary school qualification – highest level	611
Certificate level I	524
Certificate level II	521
Certificate level III	514
Certificate level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 years full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 years full-time or equivalent).....	411
Bachelor degree but not honours	312
Honours bachelor degree	311
Graduate certificate	221
Graduate diploma	211
Masters degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD 7

Retired / Voluntarily Inactive.....	01
Home duties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university ...	03
Own disability or handicap	04
Own illness or injury.....	05
Looking after ill or disabled person	06
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	07
Working in an unpaid voluntary job	08
Other activity (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD A6

Government school	1
Catholic non-government school	2
Other non-government school	3
Other, not included above (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD A9

Certificate – level I.....	524
Certificate – level II.....	521
Certificate – level III.....	514
Certificate – level IV	511
Certificate – don't know level	500
Diploma (2 yrs full-time or equivalent).....	421
Associate Degree	413
Advanced Diploma (3 yrs full-time or equivalent)	411
Bachelor Degree but not Honours	312
Honours Bachelor Degree.....	311
Graduate Certificate.....	221
Graduate Diploma	211
Masters Degree	120
Doctorate	110
Other (please specify)	998

SHOWCARD B4

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s unincorporated.

SHOWCARD C10

A regular daytime schedule.....	01
A regular evening shift.....	02
A regular night shift	03
A rotating shift (changes from days to evenings to nights)	04
Split shift (two distinct periods each day).....	05
On call.....	06
Irregular schedule	07
Other (please specify)	08

SHOWCARD C22

Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	1
Employed on a casual basis.....	2
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	3
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD C23

Collective (enterprise) agreement 1

An agreement made at your workplace or firm between your employer and either a union or a group of employees.

It may sometimes be known as an Enterprise Bargaining Agreement (EBA) or a Certified Agreement (CA).

Individual agreement (or contract) 2

An agreement between you and your employer. It may be verbal or written. It could simply be a letter of appointment.

Included here are Australian Workplace Agreements (AWAs), individual employment contracts, and informal individual arrangements.

Combination of collective / enterprise agreement and individual agreement 3

This will apply in those cases where you are covered by a collective (i.e., enterprise) agreement, but are paid above the rate specified in that agreement.

Paid exactly the Award rate (or rate specified in the Australian Pay and Classification scale) 4

None of the above 8

Other arrangement (*please describe*)

SHOWCARD C27

If you are an independent contractor, you:

- usually issue invoices (including tax invoices) to bill clients for the work that you do for them
- usually earn income from using your skills and effort, not just from owning your business
- do not spend most of your work time dealing with administrative tasks and paperwork for your business
- may be able to negotiate the terms of your work contract
- may perform work for more than one client
- may subcontract work to another person or business

SHOWCARD C31

Commercial*

Private sector “for profit” organisation 1

**Government business enterprise or commercial
statutory authority 2**

Other commercial (please specify) 3

** By ‘commercial’ we mean businesses that undertake activity for profit. It should not include businesses which, in the course of providing a public service, may happen to make a profit.*

Non-commercial

Private sector “not-for-profit” organisation 4

**Other government organisation, such as a
public service department, local councils,
schools and universities 5**

Other non-commercial (please specify) 6

SHOWCARD C32

- **One person (self)**
- **2 to 4**
- **5 to 9**
- **10 to 19**
- **20 to 49**
- **50 to 99**
- **100 to 199**
- **200 to 499**
- **500 or more**

SHOWCARD C33

- Mostly men1**
- Some men, some women,
but a majority of men2**
- About the same numbers of men and women ..3**
- Some men, some women,
but a majority of women4**
- Mostly women5**

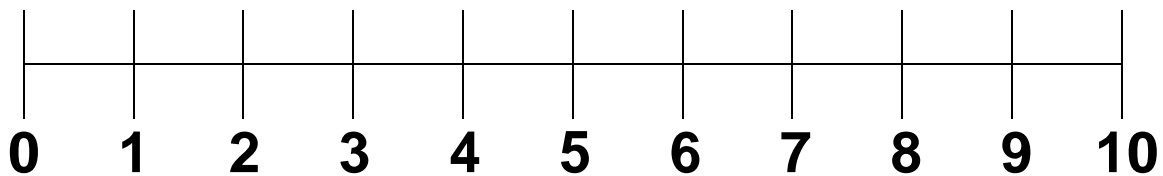
SHOWCARD C35

- **Less than 20**
- **20 to 99**
- **100 to 499**
- **500 to 999**
- **1,000 to 4,999**
- **5,000 to 19,999**
- **20,000 or more**

SHOWCARD C36

**Totally
dissatisfied**

**Totally
satisfied**



- a Your total pay**
- b Your job security**
- c The work itself (what you do)**
- d The hours you work**
- e The flexibility available to balance work and
non-work commitments**
- f All things considered, how satisfied are you
with your job?**

SHOWCARD C49

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis.....	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD D2

Written, phoned or applied in person to an employer for work	01
Answered an advertisement for a job	02
Checked factory notice boards, or used the touch-screens at Centrelink offices	03
Been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker	04
Checked or registered with an employment agency	05
Anything else (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D7

Because of your own ill health or disability	01
Employers thought you were too young or too old.....	02
The hours were unsuitable	03
You had transport problems or it was too far to travel	04
You did not have the required education, training or skills	05
You did not have enough work experience.....	06
Because of language difficulties	07
Because there were no jobs in your line of work	08
Because there were too many applicants for the available jobs.....	09
Because there were just no jobs at all.....	10
Because of difficulties in finding child care.....	11
Any other difficulties (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD D10

Retired / Voluntarily inactive.....	01
Home duties / Child care	02
Study / Went to school, TAFE or university ...	03
Own illness, injury or disability	04
Looking after ill or disabled person	05
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities.....	06
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	07
Other activity (please specify)	08

SHOWCARD D30

Self-employed	1
Employed on a fixed-term contract.....	2
Employed on a casual basis.....	3
Employed on a permanent or ongoing basis	4
Other (please specify)	8

SHOWCARD E6

- **Pay course fees**
- **Purchase materials, books etc.**
- **Pay for travel, accommodation while attending course**
- **Take unpaid time off to attend training course**

SHOWCARD E7

- To help you get started in your job..... 1**
- To improve your skills in your current job..... 2**
- To maintain professional status and/or meet
occupational standards 3**
- To prepare you for a job you might do in the
future or to facilitate promotion 4**
- To develop your skills generally 5**
- Because of health / safety concerns..... 6**
- Other aims (please specify) 8**

SHOWCARD E8

Not at all	1
Only to a limited extent.....	2
To a moderate extent	3
To a great extent	4
To a very great extent	5
Did not learn any new skills	8

SHOWCARD E19a

- **Maternity leave**
- **Paternity leave**
- **Parental leave**
- **Long-service leave**
- **Bereavement leave**
- **Family leave**
- **Carers leave**
- **Other form of paid leave**

But NOT

- annual leave
- sick leave, or
- workers' compensation

SHOWCARD E22

Study	01
Part-time paid work	02
Voluntary unpaid work	03
Community Work organised by a Community Work Coordinator	04
Work for the Dole	05
Job Search Training (training to search for jobs, write applications and prepare for interviews)	06
Approved literacy/numeracy training	07
Green Corps	08
Job Placement Employment and Training (JPET)	09
Community Development Employment Projects	10
Relocating to an area of better employment prospects	11
Australian Apprenticeship Access Program (training to get you into a new apprenticeship)	12
Youth Pathways Program	13
Defence Force Reserve	14

SHOWCARD F14

Newstart Allowance	01
Mature Age Allowance.....	02
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) ..	03
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink).....	04
Wife Pension.....	05
Carer Payment.....	06
Sickness Allowance.....	07
Widow Allowance (including Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink).....	08
Special Benefit	09
Partner Allowance.....	10
Parenting Payment (<i>NOT Family Allowance or Family Tax Benefit</i>).....	11
Youth Allowance	12
Austudy / Abstudy payment	13
None of these	97

SHOWCARD F16

**War Widow's / Widower's Pension
(paid by Dept Of Veterans' Affairs)..... 1**

**Disability Pension
(paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs) 2**

Carer Allowance 3

**Pensions or benefits paid by
overseas governments 4**

**Any other government pensions/
benefits (please specify) 8**

Do not include:

- Family Allowance Payments
- Family Tax Benefit (Child Endowment)
- Superannuation payments

SHOWCARD F17

LAST FINANCIAL YEAR

1st July 2007 to 30th June 2008

SHOWCARD F22

Incorporated business

- has a registered business name with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC);
- has “Incorporated”; “Limited”; “Proprietary Limited” or “no liability” in the name (abbreviated as “Ltd”, “Pty Ltd” or “N.L.”); and
- the company may be sued to recover the company’s debts, but the directors or shareholders may not.

Unincorporated business

- if the above criteria is not met, the business is NOT incorporated – that is, it’s unincorporated.

SHOWCARD F27a

Interest from:

- **banks**
- **other financial institution**
- **bonds**
- **debentures**
- **cash management trusts**
- **family or other private trust funds, or**
- **interest from loans to other persons not in this household**

SHOWCARD F28c

- **Company shares**
- **Managed funds**
- **Property trusts (listed and unlisted)**

SHOWCARD F30

Age Pension (from Australian Government).....	01
Newstart Allowance.....	02
Mature Age Allowance	03
Service Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	04
Disability Support Pension (paid by Centrelink)	05
Disability Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	06
Wife Pension	07
Carer Payment	08
Carer Allowance	09
Sickness Allowance	10
Widow Allowance (incl. Widow B Pension, paid by Centrelink) .	11
War Widow's / Widowers Pension (paid by Dept of Veterans' Affairs).....	12
Special Benefit.....	13
Partner Allowance	14
Youth Allowance.....	15
Austudy / Abstudy	16
Parenting Payment	17
Pensions / benefits from <u>overseas</u> governments.....	18
<u>Other government pensions</u> / allowances (please specify)	98

Do not include Family Tax Benefit

SHOWCARD F32

Superannuation / Roll-over Fund / Annuity / Life Insurance / Allocated Pension Fund	01
Child Support / Maintenance	02
Workers' Compensation / Accident or Sickness Insurance / Personal Accident Claims	03
Redundancy and severance payments.....	04
Inheritance / Bequests.....	05
Parents.....	06
Other persons not in this household (but excluding any income already reported)...	07
Any other source (please specify).....	98

- Include cash gifts
- Do not include Family Tax Benefit

SHOWCARD F34

Hardly ever or never	1
Not very often	2
About half of the time.....	3
Most months	4
Always or almost always	5

SHOWCARD G5d

Less than 5 kilometres.....	A1
5-9 kms.....	B2
10-19 kms.....	C3
20-49 kms.....	D4
50-99 kms.....	E5
100-499 kms.....	F6
500 kms or more.....	G7
Overseas	H8

SHOWCARD G11

Daily	1
At least once a week.....	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month.....	4
Once every 3 months.....	5
Once every 6 months.....	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never	9

SHOWCARD G12

Nowhere near enough	1
Not quite enough	2
About right	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much	5

SHOWCARD G13b

**Employed full-time - usually 35 hours or
more per week 1**

**Employed part-time - usually less than 35
hours per week..... 2**

Not employed BUT is looking for work..... 3

Neither employed NOR looking for work:

Retired 4

Home duties 5

Non-working student..... 6

Other 8

SHOWCARD G17g

Less than 5 kilometres.....	A1
5-9 kms.....	B2
10-19 kms.....	C3
20-49 kms.....	D4
50-99 kms.....	E5
100-499 kms.....	F6
500 kms or more.....	G7
Overseas	H8

SHOWCARD G24a

Daily	1
At least once a week	2
At least once a fortnight.....	3
At least once a month	4
Once every 3 months	5
Once every 6 months	6
Once a year	7
Less than once a year	8
Never.....	9

SHOWCARD G25

Nowhere near enough	1
Not quite enough	2
About right	3
A little too much.....	4
Way too much	5

SHOWCARD G26

Employed – usually works 35 hours or more per week	1
Employed – usually works less than 35 hours per week.....	2
Not employed BUT is looking for work.....	3
Neither employed NOR looking for work:	
Retired	4
Home duties	5
Non-working student.....	6
Other	8

SHOWCARD G28

Always me	1
Usually me	2
Me and my partner about equally	3
Usually my partner.....	4
Always my partner	5
Always or usually another person(s) in the household.....	6
Always or usually someone not living in the household.....	7

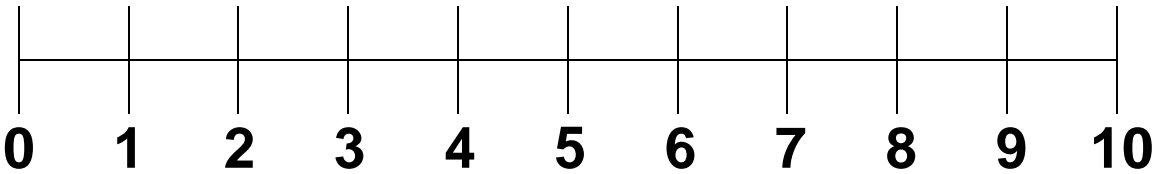
SHOWCARD G53

Condoms	01
Contraception pill (“the pill”).....	02
Intra-uterine device (coil, loop).....	03
Diaphragm / cervical cap	04
Foam / cream / jelly / suppository	05
Injectables (e.g., Depo-Provera)	06
Implants (e.g., Norplant).....	07
Persona.....	08
Hormonal emergency contraception afterwards (“morning-after pill”)	09
Withdrawal.....	10
Safe period method (rhythm method).....	11
Other	98

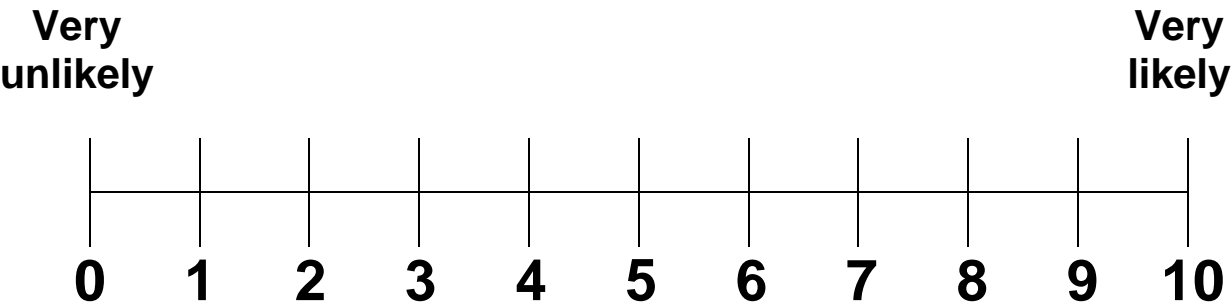
SHOWCARD G61

**Would
definitely not
like to have a
child / more
children**

**Would very
much like to
have a child /
more
children**



SHOWCARD G62



SHOWCARD G63

Not important	1
Of limited importance.....	2
Important	3
Very important	4

SHOWCARD H1a

Got married (in a registered marriage)	1
Separated (from a registered marriage).....	2
Got divorced (finalised a divorce)	3
Reunited with spouse.....	4
Was widowed	5
None of the above.....	7

SHOWCARD H4

Married (in a registered marriage).....	1
Separated (but not divorced)	2
Divorced	3
Widowed	4
Never married but <u>living with someone</u> in a relationship.....	5
Never married and <u>not</u> living with someone in a relationship.....	6

SHOWCARD H6

Married and living with spouse 1

**Married but spouse is in an institution
(e.g., nursing home, gaol)..... 2**

**Married, but living with spouse
less than half the time owing to
work/other commitments 3**

SHOWCARD H9

Very likely	1
Likely.....	2
Not sure	3
Unlikely	4
Very unlikely.....	5
Prefer not to disclose	9

SHOWCARD H15

Never went to school	01
Still at school	02
Year 9 or below	03
Year 10 or equivalent	04
Year 11 or equivalent	05
Year 12 or equivalent	06
Certificate / Trade certificate	07
Diploma / Advanced diploma	08
Bachelor degree	09
Graduate diploma / Graduate certificate ..	10
Post-graduate degree	11

SHOWCARD H16

Employed or self-employed	01
Helping family member in a family business or farm.....	02
Looking for work.....	03
Study / Attending school, TAFE, university	04
Retired / Voluntarily inactive	05
Home duties / Child care	06
Long-term or permanent illness, injury or disability	07
Looking after ill or disabled person.....	08
Travel / On holiday / Leisure activities	09
Working in an unpaid voluntary job.....	10
Other (please specify)	98

SHOWCARD H17a

In the same town or city as me1

**In the same State in a different town
or city from me.....2**

In a different State3

Overseas4

SHOWCARD H20

Very likely	1
Likely	2
Not sure	3
Unlikely	4
Very unlikely	5
Prefer not to disclose	9

SHOWCARD HP18

Less than 1 km	A1
1 to 4 kms	B2
5 - 9 kms	C3
10 - 19 kms	D4
20 - 49 kms	E5
50 - 99 kms	F6
100 - 499 kms	G7
500 kms or more	H8
Overseas.....	J9

SHOWCARD HS9

Less than 5 kilometres.....	A1
5-9 kms.....	B2
10-19 kms.....	C3
20-49 kms.....	D4
50-99 kms.....	E5
100-499 kms.....	F6
500 kms or more.....	G7
Overseas	H8

SHOWCARD K1

DISABILITIES / HEALTH CONDITIONS WHICH:

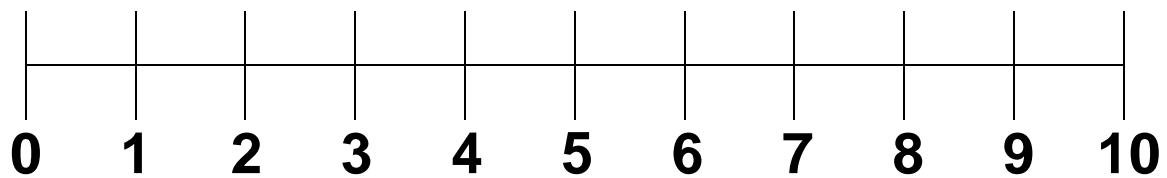
- Have lasted, or are likely to last, 6 months or more;
- Restrict everyday activity; and
- Cannot be corrected by medication or medical aids.

Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses	01
Hearing problems	02
Speech problems	03
Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness	04
Difficulty learning or understanding things	05
Limited use of arms or fingers	06
Difficulty gripping things	07
Limited use of feet or legs	08
A nervous or emotional condition which requires treatment	09
Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g., back problems, migraines)	10
Any disfigurement or deformity	11
Any mental illness which requires help or supervision	12
Shortness of breath or difficulty breathing	13
Chronic or recurring pain.....	14
Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage	15
A long term condition or ailment which is still restrictive even though it is being treated or medication is being taken for it	16
Any other long-term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc	17

SHOWCARD K4

**Not
at all**

**Unable to
do any
work**



SHOWCARD K7

Self-care

For example:

- Bathing / showering
- Dressing / undressing
- Eating / feeding
- Going to toilet
- Bladder / bowel control

Mobility

For example:

- Moving around away from home
- Moving around at home
- Getting in or out of a bed or chair

Communication in own language

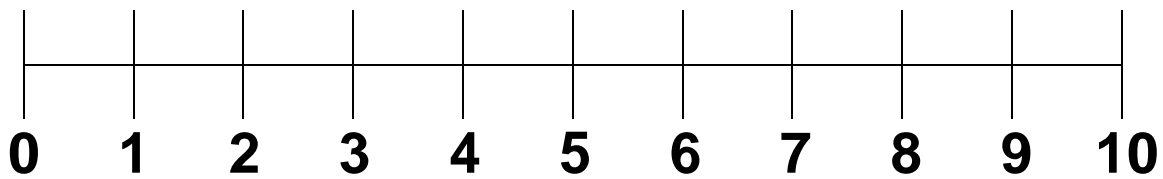
For example:

- Understanding / being understood by strangers, friends or family, including use of sign language or lip reading

SHOWCARD K13

**Totally
dissatisfied**

**Totally
satisfied**



- a The home in which you live
- b Your employment opportunities
- c Your financial situation
- d How safe you feel
- e Feeling part of your local community
- f Your health
- g The neighbourhood in which you live
- h The amount of free time you have

SHOWCARD L1b

Within present city or town	1
To a (another) capital city.....	2
To a place on the coast	3
Somewhere else in Australia	4
To another country	5